

Summary - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13             | 2013/14             | 2014/15             | Current year 2015/16 |                     |                     | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome     | Audited Outcome     | Audited Outcome     | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget     | Full Year Forecast  | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 7 197 501           | 7 858 432           | 8 632 388           | 8 904 078            | 8 944 316           | 8 944 316           | 10 010 089  | 10 668 329          | 11 368 315          |
| Service charges  | 18 817 169          | 20 002 662          | 21 605 700          | 25 172 222           | 25 333 036          | 25 333 036          | 27 055 414  | 29 226 105          | 31 528 651          |
| Investment revenue   | 592 279             | 659 385             | 703 114             | 1 002 455            | 1 036 009           | 1 036 009           | 1 203 469   | 1 264 972           | 1 325 254           |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 8 033 250           | 8 625 950           | 9 695 053           | 10 443 740           | 10 288 319          | 10 288 319          | 11 879 014  | 12 553 643          | 13 410 693          |
| Other own revenue  | 4 199 848           | 4 550 972           | 4 991 422           | 4 781 045            | 4 972 804           | 4 972 804           | 4 798 928   | 5 003 060           | 5 158 175           |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>38 840 046</b>   | <b>41 697 401</b>   | <b>45 627 676</b>   | <b>50 303 540</b>    | <b>50 574 484</b>   | <b>50 574 484</b>   | <b>54 946 915</b>                                   | <b>58 716 110</b>   | <b>62 791 087</b>   |
| Employee costs   | 10 088 111          | 11 535 832          | 12 364 337          | 14 075 272           | 14 100 039          | 14 100 039          | 15 836 818  | 16 904 424          | 18 066 958          |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 454 119             | 513 907             | 539 861             | 598 505              | 577 156             | 577 156             | 692 561   | 732 670             | 779 880             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 3 568 106           | 4 184 756           | 4 392 826           | 4 168 383            | 4 302 031           | 4 302 031           | 4 639 363   | 4 973 567           | 5 279 896           |
| Finance charges  | 1 200 949           | 1 089 305           | 1 228 643           | 1 723 166            | 1 750 331           | 1 750 331           | 1 747 103   | 1 744 383           | 1 775 187           |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 11 905 982          | 12 778 926          | 13 793 298          | 15 342 412           | 15 510 960          | 15 510 960          | 17 181 566  | 18 565 047          | 20 049 746          |
| Transfers and grants   | 827 756             | 696 360             | 516 797             | 658 444              | 865 037             | 865 037             | 787 087   | 825 127             | 891 742             |
| Other expenditure  | 11 023 435          | 12 365 314          | 14 289 168          | 14 214 978           | 14 591 765          | 14 591 765          | 14 155 304  | 14 772 835          | 15 660 601          |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>39 068 458</b>   | <b>43 164 400</b>   | <b>47 124 930</b>   | <b>50 781 159</b>    | <b>51 697 318</b>   | <b>51 697 318</b>   | <b>55 039 803</b>                                   | <b>58 518 053</b>   | <b>62 504 010</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(228 411)</b>    | <b>(1 466 999)</b>  | <b>(1 497 254)</b>  | <b>(477 619)</b>     | <b>(1 122 834)</b>  | <b>(1 122 834)</b>  | <b>(92 888)</b>                                     | <b>198 057</b>      | <b>287 078</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 4 994 902           | 6 105 183           | 7 340 202           | 8 879 035            | 9 006 367           | 9 006 367           | 8 891 921   | 9 259 954           | 9 394 926           |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | 11 943              | -                   | (15 152)            | (64 799)             | 18 151              | 18 151              | 37 850  | 16 990              | 18 081              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>4 778 434</b>    | <b>4 638 184</b>    | <b>5 827 796</b>    | <b>8 336 617</b>     | <b>7 901 684</b>    | <b>7 901 684</b>    | <b>8 836 883</b>                                    | <b>9 475 001</b>    | <b>9 700 084</b>    |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | 43 868              | (483 552)           | 306 217             | -                    | -                   | -                   | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>4 822 302</b>    | <b>4 154 633</b>    | <b>6 134 013</b>    | <b>8 336 617</b>     | <b>7 901 684</b>    | <b>7 901 684</b>    | <b>8 836 883</b>                                    | <b>9 475 001</b>    | <b>9 700 084</b>    |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>7 057 107</b>    | <b>9 555 202</b>    | <b>10 064 722</b>   | <b>13 421 734</b>    | <b>13 599 129</b>   | <b>13 599 129</b>   | <b>13 816 619</b>                                   | <b>14 150 900</b>   | <b>14 294 667</b>   |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 4 452 087           | 6 045 005           | 6 658 685           | 8 986 975            | 8 960 806           | 8 960 806           | 8 995 928   | 9 287 125           | 9 620 670           |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | 123 327             | 143 145             | 100 934             | 126 287              | 161 151             | 161 151             | 122 917   | 166 910             | 3 944               |
| Borrowing  | 173 032             | 1 767 305           | 1 508 867           | 1 474 882            | 1 382 414           | 1 382 414           | 1 458 772   | 1 274 397           | 1 224 800           |
| Internally generated funds   | 2 308 660           | 1 599 747           | 1 796 235           | 2 833 590            | 3 094 757           | 3 094 757           | 3 239 002   | 3 422 467           | 3 445 253           |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>7 057 107</b>    | <b>9 555 202</b>    | <b>10 064 722</b>   | <b>13 421 734</b>    | <b>13 599 129</b>   | <b>13 599 129</b>   | <b>13 816 619</b>                                   | <b>14 150 900</b>   | <b>14 294 667</b>   |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 20 122 097          | 22 879 139          | 22 533 180          | 24 741 721           | 22 303 314          | 22 303 314          | 25 903 660  | 27 491 062          | 28 890 182          |
| Total non current assets   | 75 511 012          | 83 753 794          | 90 633 020          | 96 820 951           | 94 628 417          | 94 628 417          | 109 415 591   | 118 402 042         | 127 383 376         |
| Total current liabilities  | 14 095 643          | 15 974 877          | 16 042 141          | 14 553 967           | 14 782 272          | 14 782 272          | 15 811 166  | 15 529 420          | 15 938 627          |
| Total non current liabilities  | 15 598 613          | 16 470 622          | 16 514 035          | 17 089 868           | 16 528 266          | 16 528 266          | 17 474 577  | 17 614 522          | 17 753 985          |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 65 938 853          | 74 187 434          | 80 610 024          | 89 918 837           | 85 621 192          | 85 621 192          | 102 033 507   | 112 749 162         | 122 580 945         |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 8 261 430           | 9 163 341           | 9 133 071           | 12 318 375           | 12 112 096          | 12 112 096          | 12 868 592  | 13 809 691          | 14 178 710          |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (6 400 569)         | (8 247 909)         | (9 959 916)         | (12 367 982)         | (11 553 702)        | (11 553 702)        | (13 388 372)  | (13 668 805)        | (14 149 043)        |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (823 411)           | 712 873             | 209 194             | 19 521               | 128 778             | 128 778             | 171 012   | (6 214)             | 53 097              |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>9 949 400</b>    | <b>11 424 837</b>   | <b>10 918 998</b>   | <b>9 193 981</b>     | <b>10 930 514</b>   | <b>10 930 514</b>   | <b>10 249 763</b>                                   | <b>10 384 436</b>   | <b>10 467 199</b>   |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 10 078 796          | 11 697 190          | 10 989 699          | 10 628 208           | 9 653 913           | 9 653 913           | 11 812 357  | 12 816 267          | 13 347 155          |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 29 585 277          | 30 022 396          | 31 400 229          | 35 609 055           | 35 728 143          | 35 728 143          | 38 796 839  | 41 714 317          | 44 457 135          |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>(19 506 481)</b> | <b>(18 325 206)</b> | <b>(20 410 530)</b> | <b>(24 980 847)</b>  | <b>(26 074 230)</b> | <b>(26 074 230)</b> | <b>(26 984 481)</b>                                 | <b>(28 898 050)</b> | <b>(31 109 980)</b> |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 62 191 418          | 71 747 661          | 80 023 992          | 91 381 585           | 91 160 209          | 91 160 209          | 98 972 883  | 109 203 866         | 122 385 336         |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 3 568 106           | 4 184 756           | 4 392 826           | 4 168 383            | 4 302 031           | 4 302 031           | 4 639 363   | 4 973 567           | 5 279 896           |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | 1 680 894           | 2 106 543           | 2 554 034           | 4 964 862            | 4 482 491           | 4 482 491           | 4 557 064   | 4 378 571           | 4 245 775           |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 2 899 097           | 3 275 034           | 3 691 353           | 4 672 912            | 4 116 034           | 4 116 034           | 4 720 947   | 4 914 945           | 5 280 869           |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | 1 521 162           | 1 434 712           | 1 586 086           | 1 896 405            | 1 652 958           | 1 652 958           | 2 081 888   | 2 242 953           | 2 418 827           |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 3 205 242           | 3 395 579           | 3 391 615           | 4 669 506            | 4 828 695           | 4 828 695           | 4 284 285   | 4 651 497           | 4 989 830           |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 410 378             | 477 740             | 449 715             | 758 246              | 583 634             | 583 634             | 578 472   | 573 662             | 554 728             |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 546 110             | 542 279             | 507 647             | 720 366              | 654 456             | 654 456             | 545 766   | 523 841             | 463 734             |
| Energy:  | 406 400             | 443 998             | 492 295             | 838 323              | 737 747             | 737 747             | 937 707   | 944 636             | 952 210             |
| Refuse:  | 295 833             | 359 750             | 421 367             | 1 020 659            | -46 486             | -46 486             | 558 902   | 566 374             | 572 421             |



Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 63 661          | 64 967          | 68 991          | 70 060               | 70 064          | 70 064             | 75 066  | 79 556              | 84 315              |
| Service charges  | 7 267           | 7 373           | 7 197           | 8 250                | 8 250           | 8 250              | 8 663   | 9 096               | 9 721               |
| Investment revenue   | 4 763           | 5 046           | 5 848           | 4 250                | 6 000           | 6 000              | 9 500   | 10 620              | 11 497              |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 57 114          | 40 072          | 48 200          | 71 273               | 71 473          | 71 473             | 142 612   | 139 598             | 143 314             |
| Other own revenue  | 17 258          | 24 430          | 15 556          | 21 003               | 16 501          | 16 501             | 19 297  | 20 265              | 21 282              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>150 063</b>  | <b>141 888</b>  | <b>145 793</b>  | <b>174 836</b>       | <b>172 288</b>  | <b>172 288</b>     | <b>255 138</b>                                      | <b>259 136</b>      | <b>270 130</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 55 071          | 58 355          | 61 650          | 66 795               | 65 275          | 65 275             | 89 276  | 94 295              | 99 221              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 5 359           | 5 688           | 6 296           | 6 782                | 6 838           | 6 838              | 14 231  | 15 012              | 15 835              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 21 386          | 29 897          | 29 417          | 29 000               | 29 158          | 29 158             | 41 127  | 42 651              | 44 002              |
| Finance charges  | 14              | 2               | 273             | 500                  | 500             | 500                | 401   | 421                 | 443                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | -               | 3 676           | 3 812                | 3 367           | 3 367              | 5 715   | 6 002               | 6 303               |
| Other expenditure  | 64 950          | 64 276          | 63 857          | 94 006               | 75 206          | 75 206             | 135 026   | 117 038             | 121 461             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>146 780</b>  | <b>158 219</b>  | <b>165 169</b>  | <b>200 896</b>       | <b>180 345</b>  | <b>180 345</b>     | <b>285 776</b>                                      | <b>275 419</b>      | <b>287 264</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>3 284</b>    | <b>(16 330)</b> | <b>(19 376)</b> | <b>(26 059)</b>      | <b>(8 057)</b>  | <b>(8 057)</b>     | <b>(30 638)</b>                                     | <b>(16 283)</b>     | <b>(17 134)</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | 35 150          | 21 378          | 26 060               | 30 882          | 30 882             | 77 008  | 65 438              | 69 235              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 22 825          | 22 825             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>3 284</b>    | <b>18 819</b>   | <b>2 003</b>    | <b>1</b>             | <b>45 651</b>   | <b>45 651</b>      | <b>46 370</b>                                       | <b>49 155</b>       | <b>52 101</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>3 284</b>    | <b>18 819</b>   | <b>2 003</b>    | <b>1</b>             | <b>45 651</b>   | <b>45 651</b>      | <b>46 370</b>                                       | <b>49 155</b>       | <b>52 101</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>29 896</b>   | <b>33 993</b>   | <b>27 217</b>   | <b>57 934</b>        | <b>63 334</b>   | <b>63 334</b>      | <b>110 194</b>                                      | <b>61 226</b>       | <b>52 600</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 23 006          | 29 519          | 12 981          | 26 405               | 33 246          | 33 246             | 71 477  | -                   | 52 100              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | 49 151              | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | 626             | 5 863           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 6 890           | 3 848           | 8 373           | 31 529               | 30 088          | 30 088             | 38 717  | 12 075              | 500                 |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>29 896</b>   | <b>33 993</b>   | <b>27 217</b>   | <b>57 934</b>        | <b>63 334</b>   | <b>63 334</b>      | <b>110 194</b>                                      | <b>61 226</b>       | <b>52 600</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 127 795         | 120 895         | 145 834         | 163 701              | 163 701         | 163 701            | 252 386   | 277 186             | 291 621             |
| Total non current assets   | 518 994         | 523 955         | 518 115         | 754 669              | 754 669         | 754 669            | 992 001   | 1 016 497           | 1 030 407           |
| Total current liabilities  | 58 633          | 40 291          | 50 515          | 39 658               | 39 658          | 39 658             | 50 118  | 52 735              | 55 433              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 25 439          | 24 832          | 33 211          | 46 053               | 46 053          | 46 053             | 49 304  | 52 152              | 54 765              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 562 717         | 579 728         | 580 224         | 832 659              | 832 659         | 832 659            | 1 144 965   | 1 188 796           | 1 211 830           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 10 727          | 31 412          | 53 991          | 47 508               | 33 114          | 33 114             | 98 159  | 92 264              | 96 589              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (30 753)        | (35 532)        | (27 245)        | (57 934)             | (28 347)        | (28 347)           | (84 194)  | (56 226)            | (47 600)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (15)            | (17)            | -               | (1 158)              | (1 158)         | (1 158)            | (1 266)   | (1 384)             | (1 512)             |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>69 210</b>   | <b>65 072</b>   | <b>91 818</b>   | <b>60 290</b>        | <b>7 912</b>    | <b>7 912</b>       | <b>135 676</b>                                      | <b>170 329</b>      | <b>217 806</b>      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 86 132          | 83 029          | 110 351         | 135 701              | 135 701         | 135 701            | 223 211   | 248 201             | 261 183             |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 10 718          | 2 949           | 13 165          | 31 646               | 25 261          | 25 261             | 71 081  | 77 576              | 81 513              |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>75 414</b>   | <b>80 080</b>   | <b>97 186</b>   | <b>104 055</b>       | <b>110 439</b>  | <b>110 439</b>     | <b>152 131</b>                                      | <b>170 625</b>      | <b>179 670</b>      |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 518 733         | 523 785         | 492 495         | 754 408              | 760 973         | 760 973            | 110 194   | 1 052 953           | 1 068 810           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 21 386          | 29 897          | 29 417          | 29 000               | 29 158          | 29 158             | 41 127  | 42 651              | 44 002              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | 34 674               | 34 904          | 34 904             | 87 826  | 49 151              | 52 100              |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 8 228           | 5 556           | -               | 10 076               | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 1 052                | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 7 018           | -               | 9 404           | 8 657                | 11 437          | 11 437             | 11 437  | 12 892              | 13 666              |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 2 723           | 2 723           | 2 723           | 2 790                | 2 723           | 2 723              | 2 723   | 2 723               | 2 723               |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 2 026           | 2 026           | 2 026           | 2 033                | 2 026           | 2 026              | 2 026   | 2 026               | 2 026               |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | 7 318                | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | 42 690          | 42 690          | 42 690          | 10 863               | 42 690          | 42 690             | 42 690  | 42 690              | 42 690              |

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 3 101           | 4 977           | 4 976           | 4 158                | 4 158           | 4 158              | 4 158   | 4 158               | 4 158               |
| Service charges  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 32  | 35                  | 37                  |
| Investment revenue   | 3 465           | 4 504           | 6 430           | 4 500                | 4 500           | 4 500              | 8 300   | 8 715               | 9 151               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 93 602          | 100 604         | 124 507         | 139 557              | 139 557         | 139 557            | 133 027   | 144 128             | 146 010             |
| Other own revenue  | 701             | 445             | 1 997           | 6 683                | 6 683           | 6 683              | 467   | 490                 | 515                 |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>100 869</b>  | <b>110 530</b>  | <b>137 910</b>  | <b>154 897</b>       | <b>154 897</b>  | <b>154 897</b>     | <b>145 984</b>                                      | <b>157 526</b>      | <b>159 870</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 22 456          | 26 539          | 32 945          | 40 589               | 40 589          | 40 589             | 47 656  | 48 457              | 50 797              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 10 828          | 11 387          | 12 184          | 12 521               | 12 521          | 12 521             | 13 294  | 14 012              | 14 768              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 8 442           | 11 198          | 15 845          | 15 500               | 15 500          | 15 500             | 20 814  | 21 854              | 22 947              |
| Finance charges  | 31              | -               | -               | 121                  | 121             | 121                | 234   | 246                 | 258                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | -               | -               | 350                  | 350             | 350                | 12 800  | 9 867               | 9 813               |
| Other expenditure  | 33 289          | 49 260          | 54 959          | 85 816               | 85 816          | 85 816             | 57 449  | 64 677              | 67 694              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>75 046</b>   | <b>98 383</b>   | <b>115 933</b>  | <b>154 897</b>       | <b>154 897</b>  | <b>154 897</b>     | <b>152 247</b>                                      | <b>159 113</b>      | <b>166 277</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>25 823</b>   | <b>12 148</b>   | <b>21 977</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>(6 263)</b>                                      | <b>(1 587)</b>      | <b>(6 407)</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 40 178          | 37 638          | 54 546          | 57 137               | 57 137          | 57 137             | 40 991  | 33 088              | 34 843              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>66 001</b>   | <b>49 785</b>   | <b>76 523</b>   | <b>57 137</b>        | <b>57 137</b>   | <b>57 137</b>      | <b>34 727</b>                                       | <b>31 501</b>       | <b>28 436</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>66 001</b>   | <b>49 785</b>   | <b>76 523</b>   | <b>57 137</b>        | <b>57 137</b>   | <b>57 137</b>      | <b>34 727</b>                                       | <b>31 501</b>       | <b>28 436</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>48 381</b>   | <b>42 465</b>   | <b>75 183</b>   | <b>57 137</b>        | <b>76 084</b>   | <b>76 084</b>      | <b>56 166</b>                                       | <b>54 664</b>       | <b>53 916</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 48 381          | 42 465          | 75 183          | 57 137               | 76 084          | 76 084             | 40 991  | 33 088              | 34 843              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 15 175  | 21 577              | 19 073              |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>48 381</b>   | <b>42 465</b>   | <b>75 183</b>   | <b>57 137</b>        | <b>76 084</b>   | <b>76 084</b>      | <b>56 166</b>                                       | <b>54 664</b>       | <b>53 916</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 80 624          | 101 576         | 122 467         | 102 491              | 105             | 105                | 164 423   | 182 315             | 201 193             |
| Total non current assets   | 165 875         | 195 050         | 252 720         | 267 504              | 268             | 268                | 288 472   | 342 495             | 395 519             |
| Total current liabilities  | 23 356          | 21 794          | 23 699          | 4 500                | 5               | 5                  | 15 434  | 15 676              | 15 936              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 425             | 509             | 642             | -                    | -               | -                  | 662   | 702                 | 744                 |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 222 718         | 274 323         | 350 846         | 365 495              | 368             | 368                | 436 799   | 508 432             | 580 032             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 74 420          | 55 905          | 93 958          | 57 137               | 51 262          | 51 262             | 66 187  | 54 859              | 17 210              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (48 287)        | (41 676)        | (75 330)        | (57 137)             | (76 084)        | (76 084)           | (56 166)  | (54 664)            | (53 916)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 20  | 20                  | 20                  |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>77 557</b>   | <b>91 786</b>   | <b>110 413</b>  | <b>91 786</b>        | <b>(24 822)</b> | <b>(24 822)</b>    | <b>161 247</b>                                      | <b>161 461</b>      | <b>124 775</b>      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 77 557          | 91 786          | 110 413         | 99 314               | 102             | 102                | 161 247   | 179 138             | 198 016             |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 18 585          | 14 275          | 14 744          | 4 626                | (2)             | (2)                | 12 545  | 12 692              | 12 858              |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>58 972</b>   | <b>77 511</b>   | <b>95 670</b>   | <b>94 689</b>        | <b>104</b>      | <b>104</b>         | <b>148 702</b>                                      | <b>166 446</b>      | <b>185 159</b>      |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 91 090          | 42 465          | 252 264         | 41 637               | 328 348         | 328 348            | 111 634   | 144 941             | 176 211             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 8 442           | 11 198          | 15 845          | 15 500               | 15 500          | 15 500             | 20 814  | 21 854              | 22 947              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | 3 000                | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 808             | -               | -               | 11 770               | -               | -                  | 6 180   | 6 489               | 6 813               |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 14 284               | 14 284          | 14 284             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 9 585   | 9 585               | 9 585               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 4 200   | 4 420               | 4 640               |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1   | 1                   | 1                   |

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 10 578          | 12 336          | 14 413          | 11 618               | 14 647          | 14 647             | 14 783  | 16 121              | 16 777              |
| Service charges  | 21 015          | 23 360          | 28 273          | 33 113               | 33 113          | 33 113             | 35 622  | 37 847              | 39 740              |
| Investment revenue   | 1 592           | 3 250           | 4 713           | 4 000                | 4 000           | 4 000              | 4 470   | 4 694               | 4 928               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 43 051          | 21 144          | 68 157          | 74 307               | 73 584          | 73 584             | 80 386  | 84 519              | 89 011              |
| Other own revenue  | 11 300          | 11 686          | 13 239          | 4 734                | 5 992           | 5 992              | 5 116   | 8 506               | 9 141               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>87 537</b>   | <b>71 777</b>   | <b>128 796</b>  | <b>127 772</b>       | <b>131 336</b>  | <b>131 336</b>     | <b>140 377</b>                                      | <b>151 687</b>      | <b>159 596</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 27 783          | 28 667          | 33 229          | 45 715               | 44 700          | 44 700             | 49 407  | 51 712              | 54 297              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 5 207           | 5 834           | 6 135           | 6 612                | 6 612           | 6 612              | 8 074   | 8 478               | 8 902               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 4 852           | 7 142           | 8 064           | 6 259                | 8 924           | 8 924              | 10 377  | 13 285              | 16 196              |
| Finance charges  | 104             | 193             | -               | 305                  | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 18 108          | 18 332          | 20 533          | 29 213               | 29 112          | 29 112             | 31 957  | 33 557              | 35 235              |
| Transfers and grants   | 3 323           | 240             | 212             | 3 529                | 3 529           | 3 529              | 3 083   | 3 241               | 3 403               |
| Other expenditure  | 27 177          | 31 166          | 42 938          | 36 138               | 39 027          | 39 027             | 34 916  | 37 617              | 38 014              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>86 553</b>   | <b>91 575</b>   | <b>111 111</b>  | <b>127 772</b>       | <b>131 904</b>  | <b>131 904</b>     | <b>137 814</b>                                      | <b>147 890</b>      | <b>156 046</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>984</b>      | <b>(19 799)</b> | <b>17 685</b>   | <b>0</b>             | <b>(568)</b>    | <b>(568)</b>       | <b>2 563</b>  | <b>3 798</b>        | <b>3 551</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 27 102          | 64 574          | 24 187          | 29 561               | 257             | 257                | 24 275  | 23 814              | 24 890              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>28 086</b>   | <b>44 775</b>   | <b>41 872</b>   | <b>29 562</b>        | <b>(311)</b>    | <b>(311)</b>       | <b>26 838</b>                                       | <b>27 612</b>       | <b>28 441</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>28 086</b>   | <b>44 775</b>   | <b>41 872</b>   | <b>29 562</b>        | <b>(311)</b>    | <b>(311)</b>       | <b>26 838</b>                                       | <b>27 612</b>       | <b>28 441</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>19 874</b>   | <b>28 759</b>   | <b>37 242</b>   | <b>29 561</b>        | <b>36 535</b>   | <b>36 535</b>      | <b>46 257</b>                                       | <b>58 157</b>       | <b>58 207</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 19 874          | 28 759          | 23 579          | 29 561               | 36 535          | 36 535             | 23 161  | 23 814              | 24 890              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | -               | -               | 13 663          | -                    | -               | -                  | 23 096  | 34 343              | 33 317              |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>19 874</b>   | <b>28 759</b>   | <b>37 242</b>   | <b>29 561</b>        | <b>36 535</b>   | <b>36 535</b>      | <b>46 257</b>                                       | <b>58 157</b>       | <b>58 207</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 46 051          | 70 552          | 88 866          | 66 842               | 84 688          | 84 688             | 75 491  | 63 996              | 79 242              |
| Total non current assets   | 163 652         | 193 336         | 184 753         | 234 200              | 243 220         | 243 220            | 265 119   | 320 386             | 375 702             |
| Total current liabilities  | 28 940          | 30 721          | 17              | 21 669               | 23 358          | 23 358             | 12 217  | 12 407              | 12 698              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 6 081           | 7 197           | -               | 10 067               | 4 153           | 4 153              | 4 195   | 4 236               | 4 279               |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 174 682         | 225 970         | 273 602         | 269 306              | 300 397         | 300 397            | 324 199   | 367 738             | 437 967             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 24 828          | 60 515          | 92 890          | 37 832               | 33 339          | 33 339             | 36 968  | 33 822              | 60 821              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (23 197)        | (33 621)        | (75 432)        | (29 561)             | (36 535)        | (36 535)           | (46 252)  | (46 719)            | (47 187)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | (391)           | -               | (209)                | -               | -                  | (11)  | (12)                | (5)                 |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>33 134</b>   | <b>59 638</b>   | <b>77 097</b>   | <b>59 079</b>        | <b>73 901</b>   | <b>73 901</b>      | <b>64 605</b>                                       | <b>51 696</b>       | <b>65 325</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 33 134          | 59 638          | 76 400          | 59 055               | 73 901          | 73 901             | 64 596  | 51 686              | 65 315              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 12 363          | 14 183          | (26 912)        | 9 592                | 18 726          | 18 726             | 12 695  | 12 232              | 12 969              |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>20 771</b>   | <b>45 455</b>   | <b>103 312</b>  | <b>49 464</b>        | <b>55 176</b>   | <b>55 176</b>      | <b>51 901</b>                                       | <b>39 454</b>       | <b>52 347</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 54 197          | 67 994          | 230 130         | 240 056              | 333 262         | 333 262            | 241 232   | 243 645             | 246 081             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 4 852           | 7 142           | 8 064           | 6 259                | 8 924           | 8 924              | 10 377  | 13 285              | 16 196              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 103                  | -               | -                  | -   | 3 393               | 3 562               |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 189             | 205             | 306             | 1 336                | 3 209           | 3 209              | 0   | 5 639               | 5 921               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 436   | 550                 | 650                 |

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 264 332         | 278 659         | 290 833         | 329 286              | 320 439         | 320 439            | 345 274   | 369 420             | 395 255             |
| Service charges  | 121 992         | 127 014         | 136 039         | 171 352              | 169 566         | 169 566            | 183 536   | 196 384             | 210 131             |
| Investment revenue   | 15 704          | 5 504           | 3 783           | 5 525                | 4 600           | 4 600              | 6 822   | 6 367               | 6 835               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 95 667          | 169 191         | 135 290         | 149 227              | 142 384         | 142 384            | 200 962   | 212 269             | 226 040             |
| Other own revenue  | 33 866          | 43 720          | 80 284          | 99 470               | 43 265          | 43 265             | 100 630   | 104 450             | 111 823             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>531 561</b>  | <b>624 088</b>  | <b>646 229</b>  | <b>754 860</b>       | <b>680 253</b>  | <b>680 253</b>     | <b>837 225</b>                                      | <b>888 890</b>      | <b>950 084</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 249 130         | 279 836         | 298 558         | 297 087              | 312 616         | 312 616            | 337 347   | 360 805             | 385 895             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 16 417          | 17 837          | 19 371          | 19 189               | 19 664          | 19 664             | 25 448  | 26 974              | 28 634              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 58 909          | -               | 72 644          | 55 526               | 69 968          | 69 968             | 70 058  | 74 731              | 79 719              |
| Finance charges  | 6 517           | 5 910           | 5 262           | 5 398                | 5 398           | 5 398              | 4 373   | 4 078               | 3 805               |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 63 982          | 103 301         | 126 127         | 133 653              | 129 148         | 129 148            | 136 879   | 146 460             | 156 713             |
| Transfers and grants   | 8 529           | 5 777           | -               | -                    | 5 936           | 5 936              | 10 393  | 10 986              | 11 624              |
| Other expenditure  | 203 065         | 179 624         | 206 901         | 244 007              | 187 814         | 187 814            | 251 896   | 267 375             | 285 712             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>606 549</b>  | <b>592 284</b>  | <b>728 863</b>  | <b>754 860</b>       | <b>730 543</b>  | <b>730 543</b>     | <b>836 394</b>                                      | <b>891 410</b>      | <b>952 102</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(74 988)</b> | <b>31 804</b>   | <b>(82 634)</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>(50 289)</b> | <b>(50 289)</b>    | <b>831</b>  | <b>(2 520)</b>      | <b>(2 018)</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 30 787          | -               | 45 174          | -                    | 97 940          | 97 940             | 121 838   | 63 014              | 66 610              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | (6)             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(44 207)</b> | <b>31 804</b>   | <b>(37 460)</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>47 650</b>   | <b>47 650</b>      | <b>122 668</b>                                      | <b>60 494</b>       | <b>64 592</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>(44 207)</b> | <b>31 804</b>   | <b>(37 460)</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>47 650</b>   | <b>47 650</b>      | <b>122 668</b>                                      | <b>60 494</b>       | <b>64 592</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>53 656</b>   | <b>89 551</b>   | <b>106 344</b>  | <b>163 336</b>       | <b>163 336</b>  | <b>163 336</b>     | <b>146 428</b>                                      | <b>144 496</b>      | <b>95 251</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 33 651          | 57 933          | 70 872          | 109 268              | 109 268         | 109 268            | 126 498   | 63 014              | 66 610              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 20 005          | 31 618          | 35 473          | 54 068               | 54 068          | 54 068             | 19 930  | 81 482              | 28 641              |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>53 656</b>   | <b>89 551</b>   | <b>106 344</b>  | <b>163 336</b>       | <b>163 336</b>  | <b>163 336</b>     | <b>146 428</b>                                      | <b>144 496</b>      | <b>95 251</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 275 272         | 338 611         | 298 417         | 288 301              | 248 187         | 248 187            | 326 888   | 401 559             | 483 225             |
| Total non current assets   | 850 094         | 1 249 277       | 1 239 085       | 878 780              | 1 312 207       | 1 312 207          | 1 505 796   | 1 574 658           | 1 589 010           |
| Total current liabilities  | 148 973         | 181 354         | 223 130         | 150 932              | 156 325         | 156 325            | 166 571   | 176 012             | 187 741             |
| Total non current liabilities  | 106 765         | 113 893         | 114 909         | 84 661               | 114 694         | 114 694            | 116 715   | 116 479             | 115 948             |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 869 629         | 1 292 640       | 1 199 463       | 931 489              | 1 289 374       | 1 289 374          | 1 549 398   | 1 683 726           | 1 768 547           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | (90 122)        | 83 898          | 31 535          | -                    | 100 988         | 100 988            | 173 977   | 122 319             | 148 484             |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | 54 033          | (79 154)        | (84 707)        | -                    | (127 695)       | (127 695)          | (146 428)   | (64 514)            | (68 860)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | 9 007           | 17 403          | (5 714)         | -                    | (6 032)         | (6 032)            | (6 246)   | (6 442)             | (7 120)             |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>150 124</b>  | <b>22 146</b>   | <b>91 829</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>59 090</b>   | <b>59 090</b>      | <b>103 906</b>                                      | <b>155 269</b>      | <b>227 772</b>      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 150 124         | 150 715         | 91 829          | 171 519              | 68 327          | 68 327             | 103 906   | 155 269             | 227 772             |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | (17 563)        | (63 589)        | (20 084)        | 144 179              | (78 988)        | (78 988)           | (72 910)  | (84 773)            | (88 857)            |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>167 687</b>  | <b>214 304</b>  | <b>111 913</b>  | <b>27 340</b>        | <b>147 315</b>  | <b>147 315</b>     | <b>176 815</b>                                      | <b>240 042</b>      | <b>316 630</b>      |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 586 346         | 229 072         | 483 240         | 163 336              | 1 466 306       | 1 466 306          | 1 389 288   | 1 456 459           | 1 468 757           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 58 909          | -               | 72 644          | 55 526               | 69 968          | 69 968             | 70 058  | 74 731              | 79 719              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 37 265          | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | 43 594              | 46 645              |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | 10 299               | -               | -                  | 10 300  | 10 300              | 10 300              |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 558   | 558                 | 558                 |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | 9 680                | -               | -                  | 62 203  | 62 203              | 62 203              |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | 44 298               | -               | -                  | 44 299  | 44 299              | 44 299              |







Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 104 770         | 117 669         | 126 096         | 147 379              | 150 212         | 150 212            | 183 167   | 194 523             | 206 000             |
| Service charges  | 56 527          | 56 461          | 57 768          | 73 410               | 76 598          | 76 598             | 82 397  | 89 966              | 98 217              |
| Investment revenue   | 829             | 1 849           | 2 741           | 1 513                | 3 494           | 3 494              | 3 725   | 3 956               | 4 189               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 40 598          | 48 265          | 47 728          | 51 426               | 56 642          | 56 642             | 61 469  | 66 945              | 65 705              |
| Other own revenue  | 15 185          | 33 298          | 36 461          | 44 480               | 35 770          | 35 770             | 37 407  | 39 726              | 42 070              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>217 909</b>  | <b>257 542</b>  | <b>270 793</b>  | <b>318 208</b>       | <b>322 717</b>  | <b>322 717</b>     | <b>368 164</b>                                      | <b>395 115</b>      | <b>416 181</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 75 704          | 65 979          | 83 397          | 103 729              | 96 424          | 96 424             | 102 239   | 110 971             | 118 615             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 5 465           | 5 745           | 6 119           | 6 726                | 7 092           | 7 092              | 7 446   | 7 819               | 8 210               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 57 866          | 37 598          | 41 825          | 11 232               | 11 232          | 11 232             | 28 974  | 30 770              | 32 586              |
| Finance charges  | 4 597           | 4 297           | 4 303           | 4 760                | 4 760           | 4 760              | 5 127   | 5 445               | 5 767               |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 60 662          | 65 893          | 72 286          | 80 432               | 88 632          | 88 632             | 95 404  | 102 693             | 112 346             |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | -               | -               | 7 110                | 3 250           | 3 250              | 3 516   | 3 734               | 3 954               |
| Other expenditure  | 55 328          | 103 722         | 91 564          | 103 193              | 111 059         | 111 059            | 124 950   | 132 809             | 133 312             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>259 623</b>  | <b>283 234</b>  | <b>299 494</b>  | <b>317 183</b>       | <b>322 449</b>  | <b>322 449</b>     | <b>367 656</b>                                      | <b>394 240</b>      | <b>414 789</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(41 714)</b> | <b>(25 692)</b> | <b>(28 701)</b> | <b>1 025</b>         | <b>268</b>      | <b>268</b>         | <b>507</b>  | <b>875</b>          | <b>1 392</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 26 774          | 28 128          | 55 249          | 27 249               | 22 249          | 22 249             | 21 866  | 23 506              | 24 653              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(14 940)</b> | <b>2 436</b>    | <b>26 548</b>   | <b>28 274</b>        | <b>22 517</b>   | <b>22 517</b>      | <b>22 373</b>                                       | <b>24 381</b>       | <b>26 045</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>(14 940)</b> | <b>2 436</b>    | <b>26 548</b>   | <b>28 274</b>        | <b>22 517</b>   | <b>22 517</b>      | <b>22 373</b>                                       | <b>24 381</b>       | <b>26 045</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>25 863</b>   | <b>93 867</b>   | <b>54 996</b>   | <b>27 249</b>        | <b>44 409</b>   | <b>44 409</b>      | <b>29 148</b>                                       | <b>32 765</b>       | <b>33 786</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 24 846          | 27 571          | 54 377          | 27 249               | 22 249          | 22 249             | 21 866  | 23 506              | 24 453              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | 24              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 1 017           | 66 272          | 620             | -                    | 22 160          | 22 160             | 7 282   | 9 259               | 9 333               |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>25 863</b>   | <b>93 867</b>   | <b>54 996</b>   | <b>27 249</b>        | <b>44 409</b>   | <b>44 409</b>      | <b>29 148</b>                                       | <b>32 765</b>       | <b>33 786</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 108 916         | 80 352          | 94 615          | 134 985              | 103 118         | 103 118            | 89 630  | 92 979              | 94 728              |
| Total non current assets   | 780 490         | 786 445         | 799 617         | 802 643              | 807 748         | 807 748            | 789 524   | 781 035             | 773 566             |
| Total current liabilities  | 55 437          | 50 576          | 48 778          | 32 459               | 28 337          | 28 337             | 29 181  | 27 153              | 26 239              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 71 066          | 77 475          | 78 401          | 38 671               | 48 102          | 48 102             | 46 119  | 45 091              | 47 055              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 762 904         | 738 746         | 767 053         | 866 497              | 834 427         | 834 427            | 803 854   | 801 770             | 795 001             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 45 611          | 63 835          | 79 010          | 30 283               | 25 327          | 25 327             | 32 096  | 34 385              | 36 256              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (38 297)        | (51 617)        | (62 886)        | (27 249)             | (44 409)        | (44 409)           | (29 148)  | (32 764)            | (35 786)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (1 341)         | (1 268)         | (2 524)         | (2 650)              | (2 581)         | (2 581)            | (2 623)   | (3 037)             | (3 214)             |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>(23)</b>     | <b>8 676</b>    | <b>22 276</b>   | <b>8 761</b>         | <b>24 989</b>   | <b>24 989</b>      | <b>25 315</b>                                       | <b>23 898</b>       | <b>21 154</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 12 574          | 38 474          | 46 652          | 26 926               | 24 989          | 24 989             | 25 315  | 32 699              | 38 419              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 8 837           | 1 867           | (4 302)         | (39 873)             | (45 211)        | (45 211)           | (30 671)  | (29 371)            | (27 022)            |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>3 737</b>    | <b>36 607</b>   | <b>50 954</b>   | <b>66 799</b>        | <b>70 200</b>   | <b>70 200</b>      | <b>55 987</b>                                       | <b>62 070</b>       | <b>65 441</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 780 490         | 786 445         | 799 617         | 802 643              | 819 802         | 819 802            | 819 483   | 842 991             | 867 442             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 57 866          | 37 598          | 41 825          | 11 232               | 11 232          | 11 232             | 28 974  | 30 770              | 32 586              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               | 24 741               | -               | -                  | 21 861  | 23 966              | 25 380              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 51 354          | 33 598          | 35 613          | 56 930               | 101 503         | 101 503            | 39 765  | 42 230              | 44 722              |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | 21 344               | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |



Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 1 390           | 1 732           | 4 298           | 1 200                | 4 506           | 4 506              | 4 479   | 4 748               | 5 033               |
| Service charges  | 21              | 35              | 40              | 41                   | 51              | 51                 | 39  | 42                  | 44                  |
| Investment revenue   | 1 561           | 1 186           | 625             | 200                  | 600             | 600                | 694   | 610                 | 620                 |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 25 835          | 30 192          | 37 378          | 43 651               | 44 031          | 44 031             | 43 355  | 49 799              | 46 325              |
| Other own revenue  | 5 707           | 1 198           | 2 585           | 15 318               | 1 615           | 1 615              | 1 357   | 1 414               | 1 099               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>34 514</b>   | <b>34 343</b>   | <b>44 926</b>   | <b>60 410</b>        | <b>50 803</b>   | <b>50 803</b>      | <b>49 925</b>                                       | <b>56 613</b>       | <b>53 121</b>       |
| Employee costs   | 12 935          | 15 629          | 16 359          | 18 399               | 19 412          | 19 412             | 20 634  | 21 872              | 23 185              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 1 387           | 1 619           | 1 956           | 2 200                | 2 186           | 2 186              | 2 307   | 2 446               | 2 592               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 6 280           | 3 210           | 7 407           | 3 800                | 6 811           | 6 811              | 7 716   | 8 102               | 8 507               |
| Finance charges  | -               | -               | 100             | 264                  | 256             | 256                | 206   | 152                 | 92                  |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | -               | -               | 5 633                | 3 016           | 3 016              | 3 620   | 3 801               | 3 991               |
| Other expenditure  | 16 872          | 22 944          | 27 213          | 30 115               | 38 455          | 38 455             | 24 791  | 29 602              | 23 704              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>37 474</b>   | <b>43 402</b>   | <b>53 035</b>   | <b>60 411</b>        | <b>70 136</b>   | <b>70 136</b>      | <b>59 274</b>                                       | <b>65 975</b>       | <b>62 071</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(2 960)</b>  | <b>(9 059)</b>  | <b>(8 109)</b>  | <b>(1)</b>           | <b>(19 334)</b> | <b>(19 334)</b>    | <b>(9 350)</b>                                      | <b>(9 362)</b>      | <b>(8 951)</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 19 853          | 26 570          | 13 737          | 12 063               | 12 063          | 12 063             | 11 382  | 11 892              | 12 320              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>16 892</b>   | <b>17 511</b>   | <b>5 629</b>    | <b>12 062</b>        | <b>(7 271)</b>  | <b>(7 271)</b>     | <b>2 032</b>  | <b>2 530</b>        | <b>3 369</b>        |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>16 892</b>   | <b>17 511</b>   | <b>5 629</b>    | <b>12 062</b>        | <b>(7 271)</b>  | <b>(7 271)</b>     | <b>2 032</b>  | <b>2 530</b>        | <b>3 369</b>        |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>18 783</b>   | <b>36 265</b>   | <b>24 195</b>   | <b>13 353</b>        | <b>13 353</b>   | <b>13 353</b>      | <b>11 412</b>                                       | <b>11 892</b>       | <b>12 320</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 18 783          | 36 265          | 24 195          | 12 063               | 12 063          | 12 063             | 11 382  | 11 892              | 12 320              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | -               | -               | -               | 1 290                | 1 290           | 1 290              | 30  | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>18 783</b>   | <b>36 265</b>   | <b>24 195</b>   | <b>13 353</b>        | <b>13 353</b>   | <b>13 353</b>      | <b>11 412</b>                                       | <b>11 892</b>       | <b>12 320</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 20 548          | 10 159          | 9 096           | 7 360                | 6 076           | 6 076              | 5 784   | 3 868               | 4 854               |
| Total non current assets   | 65 672          | 89 834          | 102 578         | 106 336              | 111 981         | 111 981            | 106 779   | 110 816             | 114 876             |
| Total current liabilities  | 15 600          | 9 835           | 7 308           | 1 844                | 1 844           | 1 844              | 3 080   | 3 284               | 3 163               |
| Total non current liabilities  | 529             | 342             | 2 862           | 2 132                | 2 417           | 2 417              | 2 345   | 1 775               | 1 209               |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 70 091          | 89 817          | 101 503         | 109 720              | 113 796         | 113 796            | 107 138   | 109 624             | 115 358             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 21 551          | 12 903          | 7 231           | 15 513               | 13 106          | 13 106             | 9 757   | 13 311              | 14 087              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (17 772)        | (23 783)        | (12 634)        | (12 063)             | (14 525)        | (14 525)           | (11 412)  | (11 892)            | (12 320)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (445)           | (478)           | 2 386           | (744)                | (498)           | (498)              | (549)   | (603)               | (663)               |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>19 019</b>   | <b>7 660</b>    | <b>4 644</b>    | <b>10 366</b>        | <b>2 726</b>    | <b>2 726</b>       | <b>523</b>  | <b>1 339</b>        | <b>2 443</b>        |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 19 019          | 7 660           | 4 644           | 4 010                | 2 726           | 2 726              | 2 726   | 3 718               | 4 729               |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 13 763          | 1 897           | (4 503)         | (3 534)              | (4 372)         | (4 372)            | 572   | 2 772               | 2 603               |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>5 256</b>    | <b>5 763</b>    | <b>9 146</b>    | <b>7 544</b>         | <b>7 098</b>    | <b>7 098</b>       | <b>2 154</b>  | <b>946</b>          | <b>2 126</b>        |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 53 273          | 36 265          | 88 863          | 106 336              | 119 689         | 119 689            | 106 779   | 110 816             | 114 877             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 6 280           | 3 210           | 7 407           | 3 800                | 6 811           | 6 811              | 7 716   | 8 102               | 8 507               |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 713             | -               | -               | 1 220                | 1 220           | 1 220              | 920   | 920                 | 1 021               |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 8   | 9                   | 9                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 13 829  | 13 861              | 13 894              |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 70  | 70                  | 70                  |

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | Current year 2015/16 |                  |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 625 459          | 625 627          | 717 026          | 784 462              | 794 866          | 794 866            | 842 558   | 893 111             | 946 698             |
| Service charges  | 1 982 479        | 2 073 501        | 2 228 636        | 2 566 360            | 2 694 542        | 2 694 542          | 2 878 830   | 3 116 590           | 3 374 709           |
| Investment revenue   | 34 284           | 43 303           | 50 973           | 33 988               | 33 988           | 33 988             | 49 330  | 52 242              | 55 272              |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 395 622          | 448 122          | 519 191          | 440 652              | 518 242          | 518 242            | 489 491   | 530 153             | 579 871             |
| Other own revenue  | 172 678          | 301 218          | 325 520          | 211 131              | 211 525          | 211 525            | 212 798   | 221 305             | 232 605             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>3 210 521</b> | <b>3 491 771</b> | <b>3 841 347</b> | <b>4 036 592</b>     | <b>4 253 163</b> | <b>4 253 163</b>   | <b>4 473 006</b>                                    | <b>4 813 402</b>    | <b>5 189 154</b>    |
| Employee costs   | 684 337          | 741 537          | 832 532          | 956 642              | 956 536          | 956 536            | 1 040 938   | 1 101 367           | 1 164 472           |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 33 422           | 37 100           | 34 657           | 42 289               | 42 350           | 42 350             | 43 034  | 45 615              | 48 352              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 237 153          | 459 903          | 463 063          | 485 746              | 485 746          | 485 746            | 507 298   | 569 317             | 641 877             |
| Finance charges  | 70 966           | 67 174           | 71 169           | 69 489               | 69 489           | 69 489             | 65 474  | 58 263              | 49 583              |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 1 373 256        | 1 598 104        | 1 784 931        | 1 736 811            | 1 981 935        | 1 981 935          | 2 118 107   | 2 311 745           | 2 507 794           |
| Transfers and grants   | 4 164            | 5 908            | 11 995           | 5 854                | 134 035          | 134 035            | 140 526   | 153 542             | 167 774             |
| Other expenditure  | 876 218          | 708 963          | 951 880          | 736 305              | 566 059          | 566 059            | 538 193   | 520 497             | 519 976             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>3 279 515</b> | <b>3 618 689</b> | <b>4 150 228</b> | <b>4 033 134</b>     | <b>4 236 150</b> | <b>4 236 150</b>   | <b>4 453 570</b>                                    | <b>4 760 347</b>    | <b>5 099 827</b>    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(68 993)</b>  | <b>(126 918)</b> | <b>(308 881)</b> | <b>3 458</b>         | <b>17 013</b>    | <b>17 013</b>      | <b>19 436</b>                                       | <b>53 055</b>       | <b>89 327</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 170 848          | 246 183          | 356 872          | 489 060              | 453 347          | 453 347            | 447 973   | 460 223             | 521 989             |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>101 854</b>   | <b>119 265</b>   | <b>47 991</b>    | <b>492 518</b>       | <b>470 360</b>   | <b>470 360</b>     | <b>467 410</b>                                      | <b>513 278</b>      | <b>611 316</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>101 854</b>   | <b>119 265</b>   | <b>47 991</b>    | <b>492 518</b>       | <b>470 360</b>   | <b>470 360</b>     | <b>467 410</b>                                      | <b>513 278</b>      | <b>611 316</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>261 164</b>   | <b>352 729</b>   | <b>528 636</b>   | <b>709 060</b>       | <b>710 288</b>   | <b>710 288</b>     | <b>726 241</b>                                      | <b>1 020 748</b>    | <b>1 156 653</b>    |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 170 848          | 247 801          | 291 650          | 489 060              | 306 844          | 306 844            | 447 973   | 460 223             | 521 989             |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -                | 279              | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | 47 554           | 4 134            | 81 881           | 100 000              | 100 000          | 100 000            | 158 268   | 120 000             | 120 000             |
| Internally generated funds   | 42 762           | 100 515          | 155 105          | 120 000              | 303 443          | 303 443            | 120 000   | 440 525             | 514 664             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>261 164</b>   | <b>352 729</b>   | <b>528 636</b>   | <b>709 060</b>       | <b>710 288</b>   | <b>710 288</b>     | <b>726 241</b>                                      | <b>1 020 748</b>    | <b>1 156 653</b>    |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 2 354 337        | 2 640 393        | 1 984 966        | 3 133 299            | 2 914 229        | 2 914 229          | 3 135 284   | 3 201 274           | 3 310 965           |
| Total non current assets   | 6 730 000        | 6 780 016        | 7 548 842        | 7 568 078            | 7 547 576        | 7 547 576          | 7 640 387   | 8 097 963           | 8 514 322           |
| Total current liabilities  | 852 654          | 952 247          | 915 372          | 1 378 122            | 1 378 122        | 1 378 122          | 1 319 101   | 1 120 614           | 1 036 175           |
| Total non current liabilities  | 1 077 060        | 1 104 757        | 1 197 150        | 1 261 476            | 1 261 476        | 1 261 476          | 1 255 547   | 1 222 899           | 1 196 026           |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 7 154 623        | 7 363 407        | 7 421 286        | 8 061 779            | 7 822 207        | 7 822 207          | 8 201 023   | 8 955 724           | 9 593 086           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 499 367          | 514 330          | 496 932          | 706 354              | 277 331          | 277 331            | 773 947   | 866 263             | 1 019 669           |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (375 050)        | (365 842)        | (548 181)        | (589 505)            | (257 124)        | (257 124)          | (617 305)   | (867 636)           | (983 155)           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (27 864)         | (39 283)         | 58 109           | 55 400               | 50 150           | 50 150             | (17 762)  | (23 307)            | (27 156)            |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>718 068</b>   | <b>827 273</b>   | <b>834 133</b>   | <b>1 123 760</b>     | <b>912 709</b>   | <b>912 709</b>     | <b>1 051 589</b>                                    | <b>1 026 910</b>    | <b>1 036 267</b>    |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 723 970          | 834 175          | 842 068          | 1 131 776            | 912 709          | 912 709            | 1 051 657   | 1 026 998           | 1 036 392           |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | (12 474)         | (158 738)        | (194 906)        | 442 956              | 316 939          | 316 939            | 260 330   | (129 926)           | (305 505)           |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>736 444</b>   | <b>992 913</b>   | <b>1 036 974</b> | <b>688 820</b>       | <b>595 769</b>   | <b>595 769</b>     | <b>791 327</b>                                      | <b>1 156 924</b>    | <b>1 341 897</b>    |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 261 164          | 352 729          | 528 636          | 7 379 614            | 7 769 617        | 7 769 617          | 11 082 721  | 12 041 448          | 13 126 541          |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 237 153          | 459 903          | 463 063          | 485 746              | 485 746          | 485 746            | 507 298   | 569 317             | 641 877             |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -                | 248 112          | 410 791          | 636 650              | 535 010          | 535 010            | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -                | 139 060          | 193 317          | 206 214              | 170 159          | 170 159            | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | 40 044           | 35 063           | 37 278           | 128 182              | 0                | 0                  | 142 423   | 157 804             | 174 868             |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 285 660          | 367 505          | -                | 569 008              | 926 598          | 926 598            | 391 617   | 415 114             | 440 020             |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 11 157           | 10 655           | 10 655           | 6 404                | 6 404            | 6 404              | 10 655  | 10 655              | 10 655              |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 5 532            | 5 532            | 5 532            | 3 377                | 3 377            | 3 377              | 5 532   | 5 532               | 5 532               |
| Energy:  | -                | -                | -                | 11 400               | 11 400           | 11 400             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -                | -                | -                | 44 393               | 44 393           | 44 393             | -   | -                   | -                   |



Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 9 325           | 10 262          | 11 205          | 10 400               | 11 300          | 11 300             | 12 250  | 12 940              | 13 716              |
| Service charges  | 300             | 405             | 426             | 450                  | 450             | 450                | 450   | 447                 | 444                 |
| Investment revenue   | 1 518           | 2 121           | 2 868           | 2 500                | 3 085           | 3 085              | 4 050   | 1 741               | 1 844               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 30 094          | 39 109          | 43 692          | 69 606               | 71 264          | 71 264             | 70 224  | 76 391              | 80 549              |
| Other own revenue  | 2 912           | 6 777           | 7 362           | 5 373                | 10 701          | 10 701             | 2 631   | 2 862               | 3 000               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>44 149</b>   | <b>58 674</b>   | <b>65 553</b>   | <b>88 329</b>        | <b>96 800</b>   | <b>96 800</b>      | <b>89 606</b>                                       | <b>94 381</b>       | <b>99 553</b>       |
| Employee costs   | 23 834          | 24 412          | 27 440          | 37 136               | 36 213          | 36 213             | 40 310  | 43 131              | 46 151              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 3 477           | 3 751           | 4 013           | 4 473                | 4 280           | 4 280              | 4 642   | 4 920               | 5 215               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 4 306           | 6 354           | 7 582           | 7 899                | 8 444           | 8 444              | 8 923   | 9 554               | 10 223              |
| Finance charges  | 184             | 677             | (192)           | 175                  | 220             | 220                | 440   | 466                 | 494                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | -               | -               | 545                  | -               | -                  | 550   | 665                 | 710                 |
| Other expenditure  | 25 278          | 26 955          | 30 889          | 39 368               | 47 747          | 47 747             | 43 301  | 38 426              | 39 530              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>57 080</b>   | <b>62 149</b>   | <b>69 733</b>   | <b>89 597</b>        | <b>96 904</b>   | <b>96 904</b>      | <b>98 165</b>                                       | <b>97 163</b>       | <b>102 322</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(12 931)</b> | <b>(3 475)</b>  | <b>(4 179)</b>  | <b>(1 268)</b>       | <b>(105)</b>    | <b>(105)</b>       | <b>(8 560)</b>                                      | <b>(2 781)</b>      | <b>(2 769)</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 27 058          | 26 486          | 31 243          | 17 376               | 26 917          | 26 917             | 33 181  | 17 850              | 18 664              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>14 127</b>   | <b>23 011</b>   | <b>27 064</b>   | <b>16 108</b>        | <b>26 813</b>   | <b>26 813</b>      | <b>24 621</b>                                       | <b>15 069</b>       | <b>15 895</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>14 127</b>   | <b>23 011</b>   | <b>27 064</b>   | <b>16 108</b>        | <b>26 813</b>   | <b>26 813</b>      | <b>24 621</b>                                       | <b>15 069</b>       | <b>15 895</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>21 210</b>   | <b>24 100</b>   | <b>26 959</b>   | <b>25 850</b>        | <b>47 646</b>   | <b>47 646</b>      | <b>36 320</b>                                       | <b>17 850</b>       | <b>18 664</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 10 280          | 21 144          | 24 014          | 17 376               | 34 585          | 34 585             | 33 056  | 17 850              | 18 664              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | 592             | -                    | 1 442           | 1 442              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 10 930          | 2 956           | 2 353           | 8 474                | 11 619          | 11 619             | 3 264   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>21 210</b>   | <b>24 100</b>   | <b>26 959</b>   | <b>25 850</b>        | <b>47 646</b>   | <b>47 646</b>      | <b>36 320</b>                                       | <b>17 850</b>       | <b>18 664</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 49 099          | 51 586          | 53 484          | 45 731               | 56 682          | 56 682             | 63 614  | 50 187              | 50 267              |
| Total non current assets   | 107 016         | 125 631         | 144 717         | 128 611              | 162 795         | 162 795            | 160 914   | 178 574             | 196 574             |
| Total current liabilities  | 28 545          | 25 877          | 18 912          | 1 500                | 5 461           | 5 461              | 12 106  | 12 537              | 13 119              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 9 809           | 10 569          | 11 454          | 12 767               | 12 863          | 12 863             | 12 870  | 14 112              | 15 616              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 117 760         | 140 771         | 167 834         | 160 075              | 201 152         | 201 152            | 199 552   | 202 112             | 218 106             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 27 108          | 24 947          | 28 167          | 23 525               | 22 884          | 22 884             | 37 529  | 29 002              | 28 131              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (21 284)        | (22 538)        | (26 959)        | (12 687)             | (22 501)        | (22 501)           | (36 321)  | (17 850)            | (18 664)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (140)           | (150)           | 181             | -                    | -               | -                  | (41)  | (41)                | (41)                |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>43 415</b>   | <b>45 674</b>   | <b>47 063</b>   | <b>42 000</b>        | <b>47 446</b>   | <b>47 446</b>      | <b>59 067</b>                                       | <b>70 178</b>       | <b>79 604</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 43 415          | 45 674          | 47 063          | 42 600               | 47 446          | 47 446             | 59 061  | 45 600              | 45 600              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 21 557          | 20 981          | 12 699          | (856)                | (1 710)         | (1 710)            | 6 591   | 7 844               | 8 232               |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>21 858</b>   | <b>24 694</b>   | <b>34 364</b>   | <b>43 456</b>        | <b>49 157</b>   | <b>49 157</b>      | <b>52 471</b>                                       | <b>37 756</b>       | <b>37 368</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 107 008         | 125 632         | 144 717         | 176 752              | 198 547         | 198 547            | 160 853   | 178 513             | 196 513             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 4 306           | 6 354           | 7 582           | 7 899                | 8 444           | 8 444              | 8 923   | 9 554               | 10 223              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | 125             | -               | -               | 10 400               | -               | -                  | 10 400  | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 1 768           | 2 583           | 2 545           | 3 076                | -               | -                  | 5 639   | 6 171               | 6 603               |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 545                  | 3               | 3                  | 50  | 53                  | 56                  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 807             | 1 793           | 1 767           | 50                   | 1 500           | 1 500              | 4 500   | 4 770               | 5 056               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | 224                  | 224             | 224                | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | 730                  | 730             | 730                | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | 15 790               | 15 790          | 15 790             | -   | -                   | -                   |

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13          | 2013/14         | 2014/15          | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                  |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                  |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges  | 118 136          | 132 685         | 116 303          | 153 031              | 153 031         | 153 031            | 159 650   | 169 280             | 179 437             |
| Investment revenue   | 7 979            | 10 413          | 12 260           | 9 360                | 9 360           | 9 360              | 7 080   | 7 000               | 7 000               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 327 088          | 349 953         | 376 281          | 405 737              | 435 237         | 435 237            | 434 490   | 472 223             | 508 865             |
| Other own revenue  | 28 621           | 38 918          | 22 888           | 10 872               | 42 314          | 42 314             | 42 872  | 3 100               | 2 750               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>481 824</b>   | <b>531 969</b>  | <b>527 733</b>   | <b>579 001</b>       | <b>639 943</b>  | <b>639 943</b>     | <b>644 093</b>                                      | <b>651 603</b>      | <b>698 052</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 151 411          | 157 176         | 176 152          | 218 052              | 208 052         | 208 052            | 191 692   | 202 427             | 214 572             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 9 466            | 9 944           | 10 836           | 12 327               | 12 327          | 12 327             | 13 189  | 13 928              | 14 764              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 80 989           | 56 330          | 83 433           | 30 000               | 30 000          | 30 000             | 31 800  | 33 581              | 35 596              |
| Finance charges  | 1 919            | 2 976           | 2 433            | 13 284               | 5 784           | 5 784              | 14 081  | 14 870              | 15 762              |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 63 346           | 71 336          | 76 619           | 97 093               | 97 093          | 97 093             | 102 828   | 108 587             | 115 102             |
| Transfers and grants   | -                | -               | -                | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | 16 733  | 17 670              | 18 731              |
| Other expenditure  | 295 640          | 265 642         | 288 002          | 203 163              | 245 915         | 245 915            | 241 922   | 255 470             | 270 798             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>602 770</b>   | <b>563 404</b>  | <b>637 476</b>   | <b>576 918</b>       | <b>602 170</b>  | <b>602 170</b>     | <b>612 246</b>                                      | <b>646 532</b>      | <b>685 324</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(120 946)</b> | <b>(31 435)</b> | <b>(109 743)</b> | <b>2 082</b>         | <b>37 773</b>   | <b>37 773</b>      | <b>31 847</b>                                       | <b>5 072</b>        | <b>12 728</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 140 324          | 183 140         | 228 862          | 186 132              | 186 132         | 186 132            | 149 865   | 170 187             | 236 223             |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>19 378</b>    | <b>151 705</b>  | <b>119 119</b>   | <b>188 214</b>       | <b>223 905</b>  | <b>223 905</b>     | <b>181 712</b>                                      | <b>175 259</b>      | <b>248 951</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>19 378</b>    | <b>151 705</b>  | <b>119 119</b>   | <b>188 214</b>       | <b>223 905</b>  | <b>223 905</b>     | <b>181 712</b>                                      | <b>175 259</b>      | <b>248 951</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>77 953</b>    | <b>143 850</b>  | <b>210 443</b>   | <b>260 496</b>       | <b>277 045</b>  | <b>277 045</b>     | <b>201 268</b>                                      | <b>170 187</b>      | <b>236 223</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 77 276           | 142 774         | 169 345          | 186 132              | 186 132         | 186 132            | 149 865   | 170 187             | 236 223             |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -                | -               | -                | 58 764               | 58 764          | 58 764             | 40 053  | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 677              | 1 076           | 41 098           | 15 600               | 32 149          | 32 149             | 11 350  | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>77 953</b>    | <b>143 850</b>  | <b>210 443</b>   | <b>260 496</b>       | <b>277 045</b>  | <b>277 045</b>     | <b>201 268</b>                                      | <b>170 187</b>      | <b>236 223</b>      |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                  |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 262 973          | 408 090         | 452 340          | 594 081              | 648 281         | 648 281            | 542 381   | 561 033             | 585 241             |
| Total non current assets   | 680 709          | 794 437         | 883 148          | 1 116 828            | 1 116 828       | 1 116 828          | 1 190 918   | 1 262 373           | 1 333 066           |
| Total current liabilities  | 146 225          | 247 109         | 264 578          | 119 697              | 119 697         | 119 697            | 460 797   | 280 402             | 296 105             |
| Total non current liabilities  | 9 954            | 6 021           | 2 394            | 59 737               | 59 737          | 59 737             | 4 404   | -                   | -                   |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 787 503          | 949 397         | 1 068 516        | 1 531 475            | 1 585 675       | 1 585 675          | 1 268 098   | 1 543 003           | 1 622 202           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                  |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 86 785           | 139 921         | 133 343          | 218 329              | 279 020         | 279 020            | 207 379   | 242 890             | 320 641             |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (77 540)         | (160 396)       | (170 982)        | (260 496)            | (277 045)       | (277 045)          | (161 268)   | (170 187)           | (236 223)           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (3 407)          | 88 760          | (5 149)          | 38 198               | 38 198          | 38 198             | 25 972  | (14 870)            | (15 762)            |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>136 999</b>   | <b>205 283</b>  | <b>162 494</b>   | <b>148 467</b>       | <b>202 667</b>  | <b>202 667</b>     | <b>234 577</b>                                      | <b>292 410</b>      | <b>361 065</b>      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                  |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 136 999          | 205 283         | 162 494          | 148 467              | 202 667         | 202 667            | 234 576   | 234 760             | 240 696             |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 77 404           | 124 993         | (92 661)         | (216 706)            | (274 643)       | (274 643)          | (51 244)  | (114 998)           | (122 126)           |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>59 594</b>    | <b>80 290</b>   | <b>255 155</b>   | <b>365 173</b>       | <b>477 310</b>  | <b>477 310</b>     | <b>285 820</b>                                      | <b>349 758</b>      | <b>362 822</b>      |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                  |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 680 709          | 794 436         | 883 148          | 1 169 876            | 1 474 770       | 1 474 770          | 735 569   | 170 187             | 236 223             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 80 989           | 56 330          | 83 433           | 30 000               | 30 000          | 30 000             | 31 800  | 33 581              | 35 596              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -                | -               | -                | 252 896              | -               | -                  | 189 918   | 170 187             | 236 223             |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -                | -               | -                | 85 022               | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                  |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -                | -               | -                | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -                | -               | -                | 4 991                | 4 991           | 4 991              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                  |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 2 762            | 2 800           | 851              | 216                  | 216             | 216                | 582   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -                | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -                | -               | -                | 213 895              | 213 895         | 213 895            | -   | -                   | -                   |

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 17 653          | 25 227          | 27 254          | 30 584               | 30 852          | 30 852             | 35 126  | 29 855              | 29 640              |
| Service charges  | 355             | 354             | 401             | 387                  | 1 905           | 1 905              | 2 019   | 2 136               | 2 260               |
| Investment revenue   | 2 535           | 3 494           | 3 910           | 2 268                | 2 268           | 2 268              | 2 404   | 2 544               | 2 691               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 71 240          | 79 789          | 104 937         | 104 103              | 134 028         | 134 028            | 120 404   | 110 101             | 116 487             |
| Other own revenue  | 3 363           | 1 977           | 3 728           | 2 834                | 3 433           | 3 433              | 4 782   | 4 117               | 4 358               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>95 146</b>   | <b>110 841</b>  | <b>140 230</b>  | <b>140 177</b>       | <b>172 486</b>  | <b>172 486</b>     | <b>164 735</b>                                      | <b>148 753</b>      | <b>155 436</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 27 712          | 36 232          | 41 817          | 43 361               | 47 763          | 47 763             | 54 355  | 52 024              | 55 631              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 6 783           | 7 338           | 8 182           | 7 765                | 8 608           | 8 608              | 8 651   | 9 259               | 9 907               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 5 117           | 9 931           | 14 231          | 12 963               | 20 101          | 20 101             | 21 240  | 13 525              | 14 303              |
| Finance charges  | 417             | 1 122           | 1 680           | 487                  | 3 620           | 3 620              | 1 171   | 454                 | 481                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | 1 448           | 1 005           | 1 539                | 1 967           | 1 967              | 2 630   | 1 058               | 1 119               |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | 1 163           | 2 944           | 7 671                | 2 275           | 2 275              | 2 387   | 8 620               | 9 073               |
| Other expenditure  | 33 556          | 45 023          | 70 783          | 59 582               | 91 198          | 91 198             | 84 173  | 44 040              | 89 180              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>73 585</b>   | <b>102 255</b>  | <b>140 642</b>  | <b>133 369</b>       | <b>175 533</b>  | <b>175 533</b>     | <b>174 607</b>                                      | <b>128 980</b>      | <b>179 694</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>21 562</b>   | <b>8 586</b>    | <b>(413)</b>    | <b>6 808</b>         | <b>(3 047)</b>  | <b>(3 047)</b>     | <b>(9 873)</b>                                      | <b>19 773</b>       | <b>(24 258)</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 29 331          | 40 071          | 30 945          | 37 456               | 42 456          | 42 456             | 27 014  | 28 635              | 30 353              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>50 893</b>   | <b>48 657</b>   | <b>30 532</b>   | <b>44 264</b>        | <b>39 409</b>   | <b>39 409</b>      | <b>17 141</b>                                       | <b>48 408</b>       | <b>6 095</b>        |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>50 893</b>   | <b>48 657</b>   | <b>30 532</b>   | <b>44 264</b>        | <b>39 409</b>   | <b>39 409</b>      | <b>17 141</b>                                       | <b>48 408</b>       | <b>6 095</b>        |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>40 806</b>   | <b>89 526</b>   | <b>45 370</b>   | <b>81 062</b>        | <b>83 799</b>   | <b>83 799</b>      | <b>38 089</b>                                       | <b>39 962</b>       | <b>30 388</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 34 104          | 56 863          | 30 945          | 37 456               | 42 456          | 42 456             | 27 014  | 39 877              | 30 388              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 6 703           | 32 663          | 14 426          | 43 606               | 41 343          | 41 343             | 11 075  | 85                  | -                   |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>40 806</b>   | <b>89 526</b>   | <b>45 370</b>   | <b>81 062</b>        | <b>83 799</b>   | <b>83 799</b>      | <b>38 089</b>                                       | <b>39 962</b>       | <b>30 388</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 90 286          | 67 732          | 67 262          | 93 005               | 86 357          | 86 357             | 82 252  | 81 382              | 37 011              |
| Total non current assets   | 98 612          | 174 546         | 196 043         | 264 510              | 264 510         | 264 510            | 348 160   | 320 636             | 320 636             |
| Total current liabilities  | 43 116          | 36 726          | 31 201          | 29 852               | 29 852          | 29 852             | 59 940  | 27 555              | -                   |
| Total non current liabilities  | 9 389           | 18 508          | 14 477          | 5 497                | 5 497           | 5 497              | 5 927   | 5 497               | -                   |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 136 393         | 187 044         | 217 626         | 322 166              | 315 519         | 315 519            | 364 544   | 368 966             | 357 647             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 51 091          | 46 558          | 50 391          | 49 434               | 57 729          | 57 729             | 29 748  | 26 162              | 23 592              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (40 632)        | (90 311)        | (45 159)        | (27 171)             | (83 445)        | (83 445)           | (38 089)  | -                   | -                   |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | 3 542           | 7 722           | (2 803)         | (2 568)              | (2 568)         | (2 568)            | (3 137)   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>78 829</b>   | <b>42 798</b>   | <b>45 227</b>   | <b>26 520</b>        | <b>16 943</b>   | <b>16 943</b>      | <b>31 416</b>                                       | <b>57 578</b>       | <b>81 171</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 78 829          | 42 798          | 45 227          | 61 599               | 54 952          | 54 952             | 42 424  | 56 269              | 10 000              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 17 569          | 15 928          | 15 077          | 2 730                | 1 145           | 1 145              | 22 741  | 1 427               | (28 321)            |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>61 260</b>   | <b>26 870</b>   | <b>30 151</b>   | <b>58 869</b>        | <b>53 807</b>   | <b>53 807</b>      | <b>19 683</b>                                       | <b>54 842</b>       | <b>38 321</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 98 722          | 174 546         | 196 043         | 264 511              | 264 511         | 264 511            | 281 360   | 307 797             | 323 882             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 5 117           | 9 931           | 14 231          | 12 963               | 20 101          | 20 101             | 21 240  | 13 525              | 14 303              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | 6 125                | -               | -                  | 5 000   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | 5 447           | 2 777           | 9 983                | 7 641           | 7 641              | 7 249   | 5 290               | 5 597               |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 188                  | 188             | 188                | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 355             | 354             | 4 018           | 8 929                | 8 929           | 8 929              | 4 980   | 10 014              | 10 595              |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 11 963  | 11 963              | 11 963              |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 3 493   | 3 493               | 3 493               |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 6 790   | 6 790               | 6 790               |
| Refuse:  | 25 325          | 25 341          | 25 341          | 25 027               | 25 027          | 25 027             | 22 541  | 22 541              | 22 541              |



Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 83 847  | 88 877              | 94 209              |
| Service charges  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 222 492   | 235 841             | 249 992             |
| Investment revenue   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 2 065   | 2 189               | 2 320               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 153 886   | 154 654             | 158 460             |
| Other own revenue  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 10 920  | 11 577              | 12 271              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>473 210</b>                                      | <b>493 138</b>      | <b>517 252</b>      |
| Employee costs   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 122 004   | 129 325             | 137 084             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 13 308  | 14 106              | 14 953              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 65 197  | 69 109              | 73 256              |
| Finance charges  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 4 753   | 5 039               | 5 341               |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 194 096   | 205 741             | 218 086             |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 4 264   | 4 520               | 4 791               |
| Other expenditure  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 96 904  | 101 914             | 108 029             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>500 526</b>                                      | <b>529 754</b>      | <b>561 540</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>(27 316)</b>                                     | <b>(36 616)</b>     | <b>(44 288)</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 51 547  | 47 506              | 50 582              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>24 231</b>                                       | <b>10 890</b>       | <b>6 294</b>        |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>24 231</b>                                       | <b>10 890</b>       | <b>6 294</b>        |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | <b>62 414</b>                                       | <b>47 506</b>       | <b>50 582</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 51 547  | 47 506              | 50 582              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 10 867  | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>62 414</b>                                       | <b>47 506</b>       | <b>50 582</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 158 008   | 128 945             | 136 681             |
| Total non current assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 770 249   | 692 615             | 734 173             |
| Total current liabilities  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 75 545  | 86 188              | 91 359              |
| Total non current liabilities  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 27 786  | 29 453              | 31 220              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 824 926   | 705 919             | 748 275             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 78 531  | 83 242              | 88 237              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | (62 320)  | (66 059)            | (70 023)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | (5 709)   | (6 052)             | (6 415)             |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | <b>40 690</b>                                       | <b>51 821</b>       | <b>63 621</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 60 784  | 6 617               | 7 014               |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 296 057   | 313 820             | 332 649             |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>(235 273)</b>                                    | <b>(307 203)</b>    | <b>(325 635)</b>    |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 759 799   | 681 538             | 722 431             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 65 197  | 69 109              | 73 256              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 17 964  | 18 964              | 20 102              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 32 719  | 41 421              | 43 907              |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |

Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 150 749   | 159 163             | 169 027             |
| Service charges  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 319 560   | 343 092             | 369 053             |
| Investment revenue   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 14 210  | 14 129              | 14 192              |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 208 460   | 206 444             | 212 920             |
| Other own revenue  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 31 258  | 34 201              | 36 219              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>724 236</b>                                      | <b>757 029</b>      | <b>801 412</b>      |
| Employee costs   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 212 423   | 228 498             | 243 286             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 24 049  | 25 489              | 27 016              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 81 477  | 87 537              | 94 184              |
| Finance charges  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 592   | 564                 | 535                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 199 037   | 214 497             | 231 356             |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 1 309   | 1 388               | 1 471               |
| Other expenditure  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 216 274   | 216 626             | 224 101             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>735 160</b>                                      | <b>774 599</b>      | <b>821 948</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>(10 924)</b>                                     | <b>(17 570)</b>     | <b>(20 536)</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 120 353   | 70 999              | 77 166              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>109 429</b>                                      | <b>53 428</b>       | <b>56 630</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>109 429</b>                                      | <b>53 428</b>       | <b>56 630</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | <b>210 248</b>                                      | <b>132 439</b>      | <b>151 310</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 113 509   | 69 148              | 76 752              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 96 739  | 63 292              | 74 558              |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>210 248</b>                                      | <b>132 439</b>      | <b>151 310</b>      |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 303 651   | 296 732             | 276 333             |
| Total non current assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 1 487 153   | 1 568 102           | 1 597 224           |
| Total current liabilities  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 185 987   | 171 383             | 172 327             |
| Total non current liabilities  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 63 417  | 63 169              | 62 899              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 1 541 400   | 1 630 282           | 1 638 331           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 181 042   | 139 332             | 177 006             |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | (210 898)   | (132 440)           | (135 240)           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | (490)   | (519)               | (550)               |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | <b>180 018</b>                                      | <b>186 392</b>      | <b>227 607</b>      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 195 894   | 173 659             | 181 758             |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 467 106   | 541 411             | 585 228             |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>(271 212)</b>                                    | <b>(367 752)</b>    | <b>(403 469)</b>    |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 1 205 622   | 1 250 525           | 1 407 575           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 81 477  | 87 537              | 94 184              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 60 000  | 2 120               | 2 247               |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 70 996  | 73 446              | 76 268              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 21 205  | 24 596              | 25 650              |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 6 924   | 6 924               | 6 924               |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 4 889   | 4 889               | 4 889               |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 232 557   | 232 557             | 232 557             |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 32 707  | 32 707              | 32 707              |

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13          | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                  |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                  |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges  | 117 286          | 132 771         | 126 222         | 165 107              | 165 107         | 165 107            | 176 928   | 187 544             | 198 797             |
| Investment revenue   | 39 237           | 44 045          | 9 073           | 8 010                | 10 010          | 10 010             | 10 671  | 11 311              | 11 990              |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 308 033          | 274 934         | 311 978         | 318 371              | 314 628         | 314 628            | 338 198   | 363 636             | 394 058             |
| Other own revenue  | 37 763           | 1 919           | 28 710          | 26 924               | 26 923          | 26 923             | 30 235  | 32 049              | 33 973              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>502 318</b>   | <b>453 669</b>  | <b>475 982</b>  | <b>518 412</b>       | <b>516 670</b>  | <b>516 670</b>     | <b>556 033</b>                                      | <b>594 540</b>      | <b>638 817</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 119 806          | 124 812         | 150 427         | 219 377              | 219 377         | 219 377            | 195 150   | 206 859             | 219 270             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 4 792            | 4 776           | 5 796           | 5 332                | 6 146           | 6 146              | 6 552   | 6 945               | 7 361               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 32 001           | 38 999          | 45 065          | 51 430               | 51 430          | 51 430             | 57 676  | 61 137              | 64 805              |
| Finance charges  | 2 432            | 2 549           | 2 465           | 60                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 17 334           | 30 991          | 30 667          | 65 982               | 47 141          | 47 141             | 50 407  | 53 431              | 56 637              |
| Transfers and grants   | 108 715          | 88 727          | -               | 13 228               | 13 228          | 13 228             | 10 512  | 11 143              | 11 812              |
| Other expenditure  | 366 629          | 166 017         | 327 078         | 225 143              | 233 588         | 233 588            | 228 066   | 240 719             | 254 805             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>651 709</b>   | <b>456 870</b>  | <b>561 498</b>  | <b>580 552</b>       | <b>570 910</b>  | <b>570 910</b>     | <b>548 356</b>                                      | <b>580 233</b>      | <b>614 690</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(149 390)</b> | <b>(3 201)</b>  | <b>(85 516)</b> | <b>(62 140)</b>      | <b>(54 240)</b> | <b>(54 240)</b>    | <b>7 676</b>  | <b>14 307</b>       | <b>24 127</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 187 952          | 344 456         | 296 017         | 237 940              | 237 940         | 237 940            | 262 691   | 347 398             | 299 651             |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>38 562</b>    | <b>341 254</b>  | <b>210 501</b>  | <b>175 800</b>       | <b>183 699</b>  | <b>183 699</b>     | <b>270 367</b>                                      | <b>361 705</b>      | <b>323 778</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>38 562</b>    | <b>341 254</b>  | <b>210 501</b>  | <b>175 800</b>       | <b>183 699</b>  | <b>183 699</b>     | <b>270 367</b>                                      | <b>361 705</b>      | <b>323 778</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>101 466</b>   | <b>211 395</b>  | <b>308 514</b>  | <b>319 070</b>       | <b>260 903</b>  | <b>260 903</b>     | <b>265 244</b>                                      | <b>347 398</b>      | <b>299 651</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 100 760          | 130 237         | 296 017         | 237 940              | 237 940         | 237 940            | 262 691   | 347 398             | 299 651             |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 706              | 81 158          | 12 497          | 81 130               | 22 963          | 22 963             | 2 553   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>101 466</b>   | <b>211 395</b>  | <b>308 514</b>  | <b>319 070</b>       | <b>260 903</b>  | <b>260 903</b>     | <b>265 244</b>                                      | <b>347 398</b>      | <b>299 651</b>      |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                  |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 201 914          | 268 103         | 284 886         | 388 114              | 388 114         | 388 114            | 261 852   | 275 886             | 299 643             |
| Total non current assets   | 1 709 898        | 1 483 053       | 1 778 013       | 2 094 885            | 2 036 719       | 2 036 719          | 2 195 054   | 2 481 316           | 2 716 161           |
| Total current liabilities  | 252 618          | 155 638         | 233 994         | 134 300              | 134 300         | 134 300            | 110 081   | 116 686             | 123 687             |
| Total non current liabilities  | 19 973           | 15 312          | 12 494          | 12 925               | 12 925          | 12 925             | 28 819  | 30 548              | 32 381              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 1 639 220        | 1 580 205       | 1 816 411       | 2 335 774            | 2 277 608       | 2 277 608          | 2 318 006   | 2 609 968           | 2 859 736           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                  |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 163 444          | (169 070)       | 338 031         | 189 640              | 179 138         | 179 138            | 260 308   | 353 408             | 314 625             |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (101 466)        | 150 914         | (311 196)       | (319 070)            | (260 904)       | (260 904)          | (265 244)   | (347 398)           | (299 651)           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (1 610)          | (4 062)         | (8 302)         | 413                  | 413             | 413                | 380   | 403                 | 427                 |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>148 773</b>   | <b>126 554</b>  | <b>145 088</b>  | <b>47 030</b>        | <b>63 734</b>   | <b>63 734</b>      | <b>59 179</b>                                       | <b>65 591</b>       | <b>80 992</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                  |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 148 773          | 126 554         | 145 088         | 47 030               | 47 030          | 47 030             | 59 178  | 65 591              | 80 992              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 203 052          | 106 367         | 46 414          | (72 692)             | (45 293)        | (45 293)           | 52 179  | 54 913              | 57 691              |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>(54 279)</b>  | <b>20 187</b>   | <b>98 673</b>   | <b>119 722</b>       | <b>92 323</b>   | <b>92 323</b>      | <b>6 999</b>  | <b>10 678</b>       | <b>23 301</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                  |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 812 442          | 1 268 834       | 1 659 082       | 1 985 237            | 1 927 070       | 1 927 070          | 2 194 816   | 2 481 077           | 2 715 923           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 32 001           | 38 999          | 45 065          | 51 430               | 51 430          | 51 430             | 57 676  | 61 137              | 64 805              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -                | -               | -               | 52 000               | -               | -                  | 91 164  | 152 500             | 93 000              |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 16 088           | 23 758          | 25 362          | 59 604               | -               | -                  | 55 937  | 59 293              | 62 851              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                  |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | 108 715          | 83 732          | 126 221         | 0                    | -               | -                  | 2 529   | 2 681               | 2 842               |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -                | -               | -               | 13 228               | 6 300           | 6 300              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                  |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 30 000           | 29 000          | 32 000          | 33 409               | 33 000          | 33 000             | 28 000  | 29 680              | 31 461              |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 30 000           | 18 767          | 21 767          | 15 646               | 15 761          | 15 761             | 10 909  | 11 564              | 12 257              |
| Energy:  | -                | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | 30 000           | 94 751          | 94 645          | 139 676              | 140 000         | 140 000            | 98 466  | 104 375             | 110 636             |

















Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 8 693           | 11 667          | 13 503          | 10 249               | 13 087          | 13 087             | 17 786  | 18 835              | 19 875              |
| Service charges  | 826             | 852             | 928             | 981                  | 981             | 981                | 1 048   | 1 111               | 1 170               |
| Investment revenue   | 1 048           | 1 495           | 1 420           | 895                  | 1 500           | 1 500              | 3 000   | 3 162               | 3 333               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 53 304          | 78 399          | 79 727          | 83 634               | 77 704          | 77 704             | 79 376  | 83 251              | 87 105              |
| Other own revenue  | 2 187           | 10 673          | 8 215           | 20 354               | 14 729          | 14 729             | 25 653  | 35 199              | 37 116              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>66 058</b>   | <b>103 087</b>  | <b>103 793</b>  | <b>116 113</b>       | <b>108 001</b>  | <b>108 001</b>     | <b>126 863</b>                                      | <b>141 558</b>      | <b>148 598</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 17 754          | 16 867          | 20 114          | 29 429               | 36 580          | 36 580             | 34 075  | 36 244              | 38 569              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 4 357           | 6 478           | 5 845           | 7 413                | -               | -                  | 7 925   | 8 376               | 8 838               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 25 349          | 25 281          | 26 010          | 5 000                | 6 500           | 6 500              | 7 500   | 7 935               | 8 371               |
| Finance charges  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | 4 916           | 6 037           | 6 685                | 7 468           | 7 468              | 5 780   | 6 113               | 6 449               |
| Transfers and grants   | 3 317           | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure  | 29 437          | 61 761          | 50 447          | 37 427               | 35 966          | 35 966             | 43 965  | 47 773              | 50 397              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>80 213</b>   | <b>115 303</b>  | <b>108 453</b>  | <b>85 954</b>        | <b>86 514</b>   | <b>86 514</b>      | <b>99 245</b>                                       | <b>106 441</b>      | <b>112 625</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(14 155)</b> | <b>(12 216)</b> | <b>(4 660)</b>  | <b>30 159</b>        | <b>21 487</b>   | <b>21 487</b>      | <b>27 619</b>                                       | <b>35 117</b>       | <b>35 974</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 18 604          | 19 228          | 20 422          | 26 074               | 26 074          | 26 074             | 21 767  | 22 199              | 23 265              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 29 586  | 16 452              | 17 511              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>4 449</b>    | <b>7 012</b>    | <b>15 762</b>   | <b>56 233</b>        | <b>47 561</b>   | <b>47 561</b>      | <b>78 971</b>                                       | <b>73 767</b>       | <b>76 750</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>4 449</b>    | <b>7 012</b>    | <b>15 762</b>   | <b>56 233</b>        | <b>47 561</b>   | <b>47 561</b>      | <b>78 971</b>                                       | <b>73 767</b>       | <b>76 750</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>25 944</b>   | <b>26 524</b>   | <b>28 554</b>   | <b>42 537</b>        | <b>49 089</b>   | <b>49 089</b>      | <b>51 353</b>                                       | <b>38 651</b>       | <b>40 776</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 18 604          | 19 501          | 20 422          | 26 074               | 26 074          | 26 074             | 21 767  | 22 199              | 23 265              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 7 340           | 7 023           | 8 132           | 16 463               | 23 015          | 23 015             | 29 586  | 16 452              | 17 511              |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>25 944</b>   | <b>26 524</b>   | <b>28 554</b>   | <b>42 537</b>        | <b>49 089</b>   | <b>49 089</b>      | <b>51 353</b>                                       | <b>38 651</b>       | <b>40 776</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 39 570          | 42 103          | 42 103          | 62 330               | 62 330          | 62 330             | 33 305  | 35 999              | 7 353               |
| Total non current assets   | 243 261         | 349 161         | 349 161         | 244 642              | 244 642         | 244 642            | 243 376   | 290 621             | 369 426             |
| Total current liabilities  | 35 405          | 30 166          | 30 166          | 14 022               | 14 022          | 14 022             | 23 015  | 10 388              | 3 845               |
| Total non current liabilities  | 14 843          | -               | -               | 2 500                | 2 500           | 2 500              | 3 926   | 3 712               | -                   |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 232 583         | 361 097         | 361 097         | 290 450              | 290 450         | 290 450            | 249 740   | 312 520             | 372 934             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 48 900          | (11 942)        | 50 595          | (12 759)             | 49 791          | 49 791             | 122 057   | 116 588             | 122 409             |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (29 174)        | (3 548)         | (49 632)        | 16 454               | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | -               | 285             | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>36 019</b>   | <b>20 529</b>   | <b>21 778</b>   | <b>3 695</b>         | <b>49 791</b>   | <b>49 791</b>      | <b>122 057</b>                                      | <b>238 645</b>      | <b>361 054</b>      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 36 019          | 31 924          | 31 924          | 43 458               | 43 458          | 43 458             | 28 153  | 32 125              | 3 928               |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 31 645          | 14 546          | 15 715          | (326)                | (6 957)         | (6 957)            | 14 831  | 3 723               | (2 007)             |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>4 374</b>    | <b>17 378</b>   | <b>16 209</b>   | <b>43 784</b>        | <b>50 415</b>   | <b>50 415</b>      | <b>13 322</b>                                       | <b>28 402</b>       | <b>5 935</b>        |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 233 304         | 234 954         | 215 822         | 42 537               | 49 089          | 49 089             | 308 122   | 338 245             | 370 602             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 25 349          | 25 281          | 26 010          | 5 000                | 6 500           | 6 500              | 7 500   | 7 935               | 8 371               |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 5 901           | 5 901              | 5 779   | 6 113               | 6 449               |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 2 000                | 2 000           | 2 000              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               | 85 560               | 85 560          | 85 560             | -   | 4 384               | 4 621               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | 1 180                | 1 180           | 1 180              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 969             | 969             | 969             | 16 490               | 16 490          | 16 490             | 969   | 969                 | 969                 |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | 3 949                | 3 949           | 3 949              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | 90 412               | 90 412          | 90 412             | -   | -                   | -                   |



Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 7 134           | 6 684           | 7 400           | 8 568                | 8 568           | 8 568              | 18 408  | 19 347              | 20 295              |
| Service charges  | 35 139          | 14 589          | 19 788          | 29 023               | 29 023          | 29 023             | 31 353  | 33 692              | 35 343              |
| Investment revenue   | 228             | 198             | 285             | 150                  | 150             | 150                | 402   | 423                 | 443                 |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 38 191          | 44 036          | 53 673          | 63 498               | 63 498          | 63 498             | 62 659  | 65 324              | 68 710              |
| Other own revenue  | 7 967           | 4 268           | 6 714           | 8 998                | 8 998           | 8 998              | 15 975  | 6 296               | 6 622               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>88 659</b>   | <b>69 775</b>   | <b>87 860</b>   | <b>110 236</b>       | <b>110 236</b>  | <b>110 236</b>     | <b>128 798</b>                                      | <b>125 082</b>      | <b>131 414</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 24 506          | 27 989          | 30 631          | 38 584               | 38 584          | 38 584             | 45 887  | 49 099              | 52 536              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 3 719           | 4 451           | 4 652           | 4 862                | 4 862           | 4 862              | 4 951   | 5 298               | 5 668               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 7 120           | 7 428           | 7 679           | 2 047                | 2 047           | 2 047              | 3 621   | 3 766               | 3 916               |
| Finance charges  | 360             | 560             | -               | 150                  | 150             | 150                | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 15 402          | 15 001          | 13 346          | 21 919               | 21 919          | 21 919             | 24 630  | 24 804              | 25 796              |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | 3 781           | -               | 300                  | 300             | 300                | 250   | 260                 | 270                 |
| Other expenditure  | 31 206          | 39 271          | 43 954          | 39 715               | 39 715          | 39 715             | 47 860  | 41 076              | 41 679              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>82 313</b>   | <b>98 481</b>   | <b>100 261</b>  | <b>107 577</b>       | <b>107 577</b>  | <b>107 577</b>     | <b>127 198</b>                                      | <b>124 303</b>      | <b>129 865</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>6 346</b>    | <b>(28 707)</b> | <b>(12 402)</b> | <b>2 659</b>         | <b>2 659</b>    | <b>2 659</b>       | <b>1 600</b>  | <b>779</b>          | <b>1 548</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 9 249           | 24 047          | 38 737          | 34 692               | 34 692          | 34 692             | 34 360  | 38 465              | 33 252              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>15 595</b>   | <b>(4 660)</b>  | <b>26 335</b>   | <b>37 351</b>        | <b>37 351</b>   | <b>37 351</b>      | <b>35 960</b>                                       | <b>39 244</b>       | <b>34 801</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>15 595</b>   | <b>(4 660)</b>  | <b>26 335</b>   | <b>37 351</b>        | <b>37 351</b>   | <b>37 351</b>      | <b>35 960</b>                                       | <b>39 244</b>       | <b>34 801</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>13 282</b>   | <b>30 791</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>39 322</b>        | <b>39 322</b>   | <b>39 322</b>      | <b>35 960</b>                                       | <b>38 465</b>       | <b>33 252</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 13 282          | 30 091          | -               | 34 692               | 34 692          | 34 692             | 35 960  | 38 465              | 33 252              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | -               | 700             | -               | 4 630                | 4 630           | 4 630              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>13 282</b>   | <b>30 791</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>39 322</b>        | <b>39 322</b>   | <b>39 322</b>      | <b>35 960</b>                                       | <b>38 465</b>       | <b>33 252</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 19 064          | 5 420           | 9 288           | 33 459               | 33 459          | 33 459             | 5 179   | 5 622               | 6 424               |
| Total non current assets   | 193 461         | 207 104         | 228 995         | 194 301              | 194 301         | 194 301            | 299 722   | 326 062             | 344 764             |
| Total current liabilities  | 18 238          | 21 905          | 19 984          | 21 680               | 21 680          | 21 680             | 4 500   | 3 000               | 2 000               |
| Total non current liabilities  | 5 488           | 6 479           | 7 969           | 9 685                | 9 685           | 9 685              | 8 158   | 8 974               | 9 872               |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 188 799         | 184 140         | 210 330         | 196 395              | 196 395         | 196 395            | 292 243   | 319 710             | 339 317             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 21 394          | 19 649          | 33 296          | 29 736               | 29 736          | 29 736             | 35 959  | 37 748              | 34 260              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (3 253)         | (21 561)        | (43 773)        | (34 692)             | (34 692)        | (34 692)           | (34 360)  | (38 465)            | (33 252)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (497)           | 991             | 297             | (1 419)              | (1 419)         | (1 419)            | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>21 304</b>   | <b>1 465</b>    | <b>(8 715)</b>  | <b>(4 910)</b>       | <b>(4 910)</b>  | <b>(4 910)</b>     | <b>2 691</b>  | <b>1 974</b>        | <b>2 982</b>        |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 2 386           | 1 465           | 1 125           | (13 138)             | (13 138)        | (13 138)           | 1 679   | 3 122               | 4 424               |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | (954)           | 16 357          | 9 413           | (13 886)             | (15 787)        | (15 787)           | 1 000   | 500                 | -                   |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>3 340</b>    | <b>(14 892)</b> | <b>(8 288)</b>  | <b>748</b>           | <b>2 649</b>    | <b>2 649</b>       | <b>679</b>  | <b>2 622</b>        | <b>4 424</b>        |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 193 461         | 207 104         | -               | 266 813              | 266 813         | 266 813            | 299 722   | 326 062             | 344 764             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 7 120           | 7 428           | 7 679           | 2 047                | 2 047           | 2 047              | 3 621   | 3 766               | 3 916               |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | 10 184               | 10 184          | 10 184             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               | 3 907                | 3 907           | 3 907              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 1 209                | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | 1 289           | 2 115                | 1 247           | 1 247              | -   | 1 670               | 1 754               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 4 363           | 4 363           | 4 363           | 4 363                | 4 363           | 4 363              | 4 625   | 4 902               | 5 196               |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | 10 464          | 10 464          | 10 464          | 10 464               | 10 464          | 10 464             | 11 092  | 11 757              | 12 463              |
| Refuse:  | 12 795          | 12 795          | 12 795          | 12 795               | 12 795          | 12 795             | 13 563  | 14 376              | 15 239              |

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 14 051          | 17 822          | 25 179          | 24 732               | 24 732          | 24 732             | 26 162  | 27 784              | 29 423              |
| Service charges  | 28 785          | 32 509          | 35 391          | 42 086               | 42 086          | 42 086             | 45 412  | 49 045              | 52 969              |
| Investment revenue   | 1 043           | 1 605           | 1 058           | 1 846                | 1 846           | 1 846              | 1 968   | 2 090               | 2 214               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 66 486          | 71 407          | 82 725          | 106 754              | 106 754         | 106 754            | 105 326   | 109 254             | 115 526             |
| Other own revenue  | 8 753           | 8 560           | 13 203          | 10 514               | 10 514          | 10 514             | 10 031  | 10 653              | 11 281              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>119 118</b>  | <b>131 904</b>  | <b>157 556</b>  | <b>185 932</b>       | <b>185 932</b>  | <b>185 932</b>     | <b>188 899</b>                                      | <b>198 826</b>      | <b>211 413</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 33 774          | 36 700          | 45 237          | 60 765               | 60 765          | 60 765             | 66 760  | 71 300              | 76 148              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 5 997           | 6 909           | 7 473           | 7 762                | 7 762           | 7 762              | 8 277   | 8 773               | 9 299               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 4 372           | 4 631           | 7 857           | 7 833                | 7 833           | 7 833              | 8 803   | 8 333               | 7 833               |
| Finance charges  | 765             | 782             | 2 895           | 1 175                | 1 175           | 1 175              | 1 106   | 1 204               | 1 336               |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 25 503          | 27 973          | 27 987          | 35 414               | 35 414          | 35 414             | 38 819  | 41 667              | 48 316              |
| Transfers and grants   | 2 691           | 2 309           | 2 913           | 3 039                | 3 039           | 3 039              | 4 948   | 4 895               | 5 336               |
| Other expenditure  | 29 924          | 57 609          | 59 531          | 69 943               | 69 943          | 69 943             | 68 037  | 71 047              | 72 152              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>103 025</b>  | <b>136 913</b>  | <b>153 894</b>  | <b>185 931</b>       | <b>185 931</b>  | <b>185 931</b>     | <b>196 749</b>                                      | <b>207 220</b>      | <b>220 420</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>16 093</b>   | <b>(5 010)</b>  | <b>3 662</b>    | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>(7 850)</b>                                      | <b>(8 393)</b>      | <b>(9 006)</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 18 616          | 38 010          | 55 217          | 38 459               | 38 459          | 38 459             | 65 640  | 40 460              | 43 867              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>34 709</b>   | <b>33 000</b>   | <b>58 880</b>   | <b>38 459</b>        | <b>38 459</b>   | <b>38 459</b>      | <b>57 790</b>                                       | <b>32 067</b>       | <b>34 861</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>34 709</b>   | <b>33 000</b>   | <b>58 880</b>   | <b>38 459</b>        | <b>38 459</b>   | <b>38 459</b>      | <b>57 790</b>                                       | <b>32 067</b>       | <b>34 861</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>19 232</b>   | <b>42 570</b>   | <b>56 104</b>   | <b>56 332</b>        | <b>56 332</b>   | <b>56 332</b>      | <b>82 408</b>                                       | <b>50 757</b>       | <b>49 567</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 18 616          | 38 010          | 53 353          | 38 459               | 38 459          | 38 459             | 65 640  | 40 460              | 43 867              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | 173             | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | 4 118           | -               | 13 550               | 13 550          | 13 550             | 10 800  | 9 397               | 4 800               |
| Internally generated funds   | 616             | 443             | 2 577           | 4 323                | 4 323           | 4 323              | 5 968   | 3 900               | 900                 |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>19 232</b>   | <b>42 570</b>   | <b>56 104</b>   | <b>56 332</b>        | <b>56 332</b>   | <b>56 332</b>      | <b>82 408</b>                                       | <b>50 757</b>       | <b>49 567</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 59 436          | 65 843          | 92 652          | 93 873               | 93 873          | 93 873             | 71 692  | 58 985              | 58 593              |
| Total non current assets   | 212 644         | 247 585         | 313 661         | 356 113              | 356 113         | 356 113            | 441 680   | 478 814             | 520 548             |
| Total current liabilities  | 31 216          | 40 499          | 58 213          | 51 094               | 51 094          | 51 094             | 53 735  | 48 539              | 45 501              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 8 579           | 10 297          | 9 155           | 10 883               | 10 883          | 10 883             | 11 793  | 12 965              | 12 487              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 232 285         | 262 632         | 338 945         | 388 008              | 388 008         | 388 008            | 447 845   | 476 295             | 521 154             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 31 246          | 29 948          | 58 634          | 53 530               | 53 530          | 53 530             | 83 600  | 51 134              | 53 280              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (20 405)        | (41 784)        | (56 104)        | (56 332)             | (56 332)        | (56 332)           | (74 658)  | (45 467)            | (49 567)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (3 614)         | 2 037           | (2 994)         | 6 610                | 6 610           | 6 610              | (420)   | (146)               | (691)               |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>23 402</b>   | <b>13 603</b>   | <b>13 137</b>   | <b>33 626</b>        | <b>33 626</b>   | <b>33 626</b>      | <b>19 085</b>                                       | <b>24 606</b>       | <b>27 628</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 23 402          | 13 603          | 13 137          | 33 627               | 33 627          | 33 627             | 19 086  | 24 606              | 27 628              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 5 559           | 8 043           | 6 622           | 6 380                | 2 416           | 2 416              | 17 755  | 21 519              | 20 126              |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>17 842</b>   | <b>5 560</b>    | <b>6 515</b>    | <b>27 246</b>        | <b>31 210</b>   | <b>31 210</b>      | <b>1 330</b>  | <b>3 087</b>        | <b>7 502</b>        |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 212 567         | 247 534         | 313 661         | 267 599              | 267 599         | 267 599            | 441 680   | 478 814             | 520 548             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 4 372           | 4 631           | 7 857           | 7 833                | 7 833           | 7 833              | 8 803   | 8 333               | 7 833               |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | 2 590                | 2 590           | 2 590              | 932   | 3 059               | 3 750               |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 8 382           | 11 127          | 10 372          | 18 349               | 18 349          | 18 349             | 20 427  | 21 735              | 26 713              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 4 030                | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               | 125 482              | -               | -                  | -   | 1 672               | 1 776               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 23 020          | 24 398          | 24 398          | 12 199               | 24 398          | 24 398             | 24 398  | 24 398              | 12 199              |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 27 046          | 27 054          | 27 054          | 14 334               | 27 054          | 27 054             | 27 054  | 27 054              | 14 334              |
| Energy:  | 12 072          | 12 796          | 12 796          | 12 796               | 12 796          | 12 796             | 12 796  | 12 796              | 12 796              |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | 25 924               | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15          | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 42 426          | 51 150          | 60 900           | 55 889               | 55 889          | 55 889             | 64 248  | 68 231              | 72 257              |
| Service charges  | 186 766         | 209 493         | 224 763          | 256 409              | 256 409         | 256 409            | 264 030   | 289 227             | 316 836             |
| Investment revenue   | 3 970           | 4 369           | 3 150            | 3 406                | 3 406           | 3 406              | 1 956   | 2 077               | 2 200               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 93 950          | 133 145         | 119 259          | 105 867              | 105 867         | 105 867            | 118 289   | 125 176             | 133 334             |
| Other own revenue  | 9 807           | 58 155          | 12 969           | 36 643               | 36 643          | 36 643             | 8 271   | 8 777               | 9 446               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>336 919</b>  | <b>456 312</b>  | <b>421 041</b>   | <b>458 213</b>       | <b>458 213</b>  | <b>458 213</b>     | <b>456 794</b>                                      | <b>493 489</b>      | <b>534 072</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 101 302         | 103 611         | 122 773          | 130 170              | 130 170         | 130 170            | 151 944   | 152 997             | 163 564             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 12 093          | 13 981          | 14 819           | 16 590               | 16 590          | 16 590             | 16 620  | 17 817              | 19 046              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 96 145          | 88 655          | 83 408           | 21 994               | 21 994          | 21 994             | 110 958   | 117 838             | 124 790             |
| Finance charges  | 4 512           | 892             | -                | 650                  | 650             | 650                | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 126 498         | 136 066         | 155 534          | 180 046              | 180 046         | 180 046            | 188 672   | 209 663             | 231 475             |
| Transfers and grants   | 19 155          | 33 798          | 33 978           | 14 096               | 14 096          | 14 096             | 17 217  | 19 227              | 20 516              |
| Other expenditure  | 71 158          | 87 020          | 134 019          | 126 000              | 126 000         | 126 000            | 160 204   | 175 948             | 185 106             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>430 863</b>  | <b>464 022</b>  | <b>544 531</b>   | <b>489 545</b>       | <b>489 545</b>  | <b>489 545</b>     | <b>645 615</b>                                      | <b>693 489</b>      | <b>744 497</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(93 945)</b> | <b>(7 709)</b>  | <b>(123 490)</b> | <b>(31 332)</b>      | <b>(31 332)</b> | <b>(31 332)</b>    | <b>(188 821)</b>                                    | <b>(200 001)</b>    | <b>(210 425)</b>    |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 22 801          | 29 907          | 45 426           | 53 566               | 53 566          | 53 566             | 56 078  | 59 028              | 61 134              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(71 144)</b> | <b>22 197</b>   | <b>(78 065)</b>  | <b>22 234</b>        | <b>22 234</b>   | <b>22 234</b>      | <b>(132 743)</b>                                    | <b>(140 973)</b>    | <b>(149 291)</b>    |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>(71 144)</b> | <b>22 197</b>   | <b>(78 065)</b>  | <b>22 234</b>        | <b>22 234</b>   | <b>22 234</b>      | <b>(132 743)</b>                                    | <b>(140 973)</b>    | <b>(149 291)</b>    |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>42 089</b>   | <b>48 252</b>   | <b>55 316</b>    | <b>65 061</b>        | <b>65 061</b>   | <b>65 061</b>      | <b>70 617</b>                                       | <b>74 469</b>       | <b>77 485</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 31 801          | 38 907          | 49 911           | 53 566               | 53 566          | 53 566             | 55 078  | 57 966              | 60 009              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 10 288          | 9 345           | 5 405            | 11 495               | 11 495          | 11 495             | 15 539  | 16 503              | 17 476              |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>42 089</b>   | <b>48 252</b>   | <b>55 316</b>    | <b>65 061</b>        | <b>65 061</b>   | <b>65 061</b>      | <b>70 617</b>                                       | <b>74 469</b>       | <b>77 485</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 134 644         | 136 274         | 136 287          | 131 500              | 131 500         | 131 500            | 122 216   | 125 216             | 125 216             |
| Total non current assets   | 2 056 325       | 1 568 895       | 1 536 922        | 2 117 289            | 2 117 289       | 2 117 289          | 1 536 922   | 1 536 922           | 1 536 922           |
| Total current liabilities  | 87 116          | 63 404          | 85 858           | 77 362               | 77 362          | 77 362             | 203 772   | 203 772             | 203 772             |
| Total non current liabilities  | 107 484         | 94 263          | 117 914          | 99 000               | 99 000          | 99 000             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 1 996 370       | 1 547 502       | 1 469 437        | 2 072 427            | 2 072 427       | 2 072 427          | 1 455 366   | 1 458 366           | 1 458 366           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 38 991          | 25 173          | 47 596           | 33 081               | 33 081          | 33 081             | 18 437  | 18 443              | (5 048)             |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (16 100)        | (48 252)        | (58 994)         | (64 995)             | (64 995)        | (64 995)           | (55 078)  | (55 078)            | (57 966)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (2 348)         | (6 981)         | (5 117)          | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>83 211</b>   | <b>53 151</b>   | <b>36 636</b>    | <b>(31 794)</b>      | <b>(31 794)</b> | <b>(31 794)</b>    | <b>(61 196)</b>                                     | <b>(97 831)</b>     | <b>(160 844)</b>    |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 83 211          | 53 151          | 36 636           | 60 000               | 60 000          | 60 000             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 23 392          | (12 508)        | (18 673)         | (1 796)              | (1 796)         | (1 796)            | (123 915)   | (116 668)           | (116 624)           |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>59 819</b>   | <b>65 660</b>   | <b>55 309</b>    | <b>61 796</b>        | <b>61 796</b>   | <b>61 796</b>      | <b>123 915</b>                                      | <b>116 668</b>      | <b>116 624</b>      |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 2 056 325       | 2 044 432       | 1 503 122        | 2 120 519            | 2 120 519       | 2 120 519          | 70 687  | 74 544              | 77 563              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 96 145          | 88 655          | 83 408           | 21 994               | 21 994          | 21 994             | 110 958   | 117 838             | 124 790             |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 15 921          | 13 958          | 18 078           | 25 621               | 25 621          | 25 621             | 31 058  | 34 351              | 36 376              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -                | 12 700               | 1 700           | 1 700              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 3 000           | 3 000           | 3 000            | 15 700               | 3 000           | 3 000              | 3 000   | 3 000               | 3 000               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 45 358          | 45 358          | 45 358           | 45 358               | 45 358          | 45 358             | 45 358  | 45 358              | 45 358              |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 15 931          | 15 931          | 83 637           | 83 637               | 83 637          | 83 637             | 83 637  | 83 637              | 83 637              |
| Energy:  | 11 886          | 11 886          | 3 243            | 3 243                | -               | -                  | 3 243   | 3 243               | 3 243               |
| Refuse:  | 25 305          | 25 305          | 127 597          | 127 597              | -902 153        | -902 153           | 127 597   | 127 597             | 127 597             |





Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                  |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 27 593          | 43 167          | 55 860          | 55 145               | 55 145           | 55 145             | 57 005  | 60 539              | 64 111              |
| Service charges  | 61 139          | 62 912          | 55 738          | 122 271              | 122 271          | 122 271            | 126 025   | 136 712             | 144 778             |
| Investment revenue   | 209             | 533             | 825             | 550                  | 550              | 550                | 1 000   | 1 062               | 1 125               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 87 130          | 87 477          | 106 376         | 133 175              | 133 175          | 133 175            | 29 146  | 18 278              | 13 592              |
| Other own revenue  | 25 758          | 16 491          | 12 462          | 10 370               | 10 370           | 10 370             | 15 558  | 16 523              | 17 498              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>201 829</b>  | <b>210 581</b>  | <b>231 260</b>  | <b>321 511</b>       | <b>321 511</b>   | <b>321 511</b>     | <b>228 734</b>                                      | <b>233 114</b>      | <b>241 103</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 68 492          | 73 647          | 81 543          | 101 151              | 101 151          | 101 151            | 107 062   | 113 699             | 120 408             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 10 859          | 12 060          | 13 487          | 12 845               | 12 845           | 12 845             | 14 953  | 15 880              | 16 817              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 65 900          | 57 750          | 52 648          | 81 558               | 81 558           | 81 558             | 71 329  | 74 690              | 79 096              |
| Finance charges  | 16              | 6               | 1 880           | 160                  | 160              | 160                | 200   | 212                 | 225                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 49 249          | 51 490          | 54 514          | 99 715               | 99 715           | 99 715             | 60 000  | 63 720              | 67 479              |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Other expenditure  | 78 165          | 75 924          | 104 110         | 150 034              | 150 034          | 150 034            | 71 786  | 74 425              | 78 816              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>272 681</b>  | <b>270 877</b>  | <b>308 183</b>  | <b>445 463</b>       | <b>445 463</b>   | <b>445 463</b>     | <b>325 330</b>                                      | <b>342 626</b>      | <b>362 842</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(70 852)</b> | <b>(60 297)</b> | <b>(76 922)</b> | <b>(123 952)</b>     | <b>(123 952)</b> | <b>(123 952)</b>   | <b>(96 596)</b>                                     | <b>(109 512)</b>    | <b>(121 740)</b>    |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 34 700          | 30 381          | 49 885          | 44 957               | 44 957           | 44 957             | 29 492  | 31 570              | 33 217              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(36 152)</b> | <b>(29 916)</b> | <b>(27 037)</b> | <b>(78 995)</b>      | <b>(78 995)</b>  | <b>(78 995)</b>    | <b>(67 104)</b>                                     | <b>(77 942)</b>     | <b>(88 523)</b>     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>(36 152)</b> | <b>(29 916)</b> | <b>(27 037)</b> | <b>(78 995)</b>      | <b>(78 995)</b>  | <b>(78 995)</b>    | <b>(67 104)</b>                                     | <b>(77 942)</b>     | <b>(88 523)</b>     |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>34 700</b>   | <b>23 919</b>   | <b>63 672</b>   | <b>53 994</b>        | <b>53 994</b>    | <b>53 994</b>      | <b>61 105</b>                                       | <b>46 571</b>       | <b>43 216</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 34 700          | 22 838          | 49 885          | 44 957               | 44 957           | 44 957             | 54 492  | 46 571              | 43 216              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | -               | 1 081           | 13 787          | 9 037                | 9 037            | 9 037              | 6 613   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>34 700</b>   | <b>23 919</b>   | <b>63 672</b>   | <b>53 994</b>        | <b>53 994</b>    | <b>53 994</b>      | <b>61 105</b>                                       | <b>46 571</b>       | <b>43 216</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 31 159          | 59 797          | 34 768          | 899 677              | 127 974          | 127 974            | 117 113   | 126 257             | 136 248             |
| Total non current assets   | 572 812         | 460 434         | 464 857         | 590 314              | 589 188          | 589 188            | 599 409   | 636 572             | 673 605             |
| Total current liabilities  | 78 744          | 107 480         | 104 438         | 104 526              | 500 383          | 500 383            | 76 638  | 81 390              | 86 109              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 3 238           | 3 415           | 12 889          | 3 249                | 216 075          | 216 075            | 8 227   | 8 737               | 9 253               |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 521 988         | 409 335         | 382 298         | 1 382 216            | 704              | 704                | 631 656   | 672 702             | 714 491             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 29 217          | 29 897          | 48 131          | 57 285               | 57 285           | 57 285             | (22 102)  | 76 714              | 81 240              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (28 392)        | (22 676)        | (45 421)        | (53 994)             | (53 994)         | (53 994)           | (56 326)  | (63 832)            | (67 598)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (200)           | 424             | 262             | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>1 672</b>    | <b>9 317</b>    | <b>12 289</b>   | <b>14 852</b>        | <b>14 852</b>    | <b>14 852</b>      | <b>(74 182)</b>                                     | <b>(61 299)</b>     | <b>(47 657)</b>     |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 1 672           | 9 317           | 4 246           | 8 200                | 4 200            | 4 200              | 8 900   | 11 335              | 14 545              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 52 990          | 55 376          | 72 279          | (758 340)            | (27 861)         | (27 861)           | 30 083  | (10 381)            | (10 994)            |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>(51 317)</b> | <b>(46 059)</b> | <b>(68 033)</b> | <b>766 540</b>       | <b>32 061</b>    | <b>32 061</b>      | <b>(21 183)</b>                                     | <b>21 716</b>       | <b>25 539</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 454 844         | 472 634         | 1 028 550       | 590 314              | 590 314          | 590 314            | 528 836   | 564 831             | 597 632             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 65 900          | 57 750          | 52 648          | 81 558               | 81 558           | 81 558             | 71 329  | 74 690              | 79 096              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 11 656           | 11 656             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 2 976           | 6 922           | 7 926           | -                    | -                | -                  | 9 040   | 7 892               | 11 072              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 237                  | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 1 650           | 1 781           | 2 268           | 60                   | 2 584            | 2 584              | 2 584   | 4 800               | 5 098               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | 9 348                | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | 27 971               | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |









Kwazulu-Natal: The New Big 5 False Bay(KZN276) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 13 960  | 14 842              | 15 779              |
| Service charges  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 1 849   | 1 962               | 2 081               |
| Investment revenue   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 1 037   | 1 118               | 1 203               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 121 168   | 119 401             | 113 938             |
| Other own revenue  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 6 968   | 7 424               | 7 919               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>144 982</b>                                      | <b>144 746</b>      | <b>140 919</b>      |
| Employee costs   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 45 729  | 49 321              | 53 194              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 6 776   | 7 310               | 7 886               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 12 125  | 12 949              | 14 116              |
| Finance charges  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 350   | 220                 | 210                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 5 500   | 5 740               | 5 999               |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 20 810  | 23 850              | 20 893              |
| Other expenditure  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 51 063  | 44 495              | 41 662              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>142 353</b>                                      | <b>143 886</b>      | <b>143 960</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>2 629</b>  | <b>860</b>          | <b>(3 041)</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 23 800  | 21 780              | 22 820              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>26 429</b>                                       | <b>22 640</b>       | <b>19 779</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>26 429</b>                                       | <b>22 640</b>       | <b>19 779</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | <b>27 050</b>                                       | <b>25 330</b>       | <b>26 660</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 23 801  | 21 781              | 22 819              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 3 249   | 3 549               | 3 841               |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>27 050</b>                                       | <b>25 330</b>       | <b>26 660</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 36 046  | 41 986              | 48 732              |
| Total non current assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 319 536   | 292 301             | 306 845             |
| Total current liabilities  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 11 860  | 7 102               | 7 427               |
| Total non current liabilities  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 5 500   | 6 100               | 6 500               |
| Community wealth/Equity  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 338 222   | 321 085             | 341 650             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 34 674  | 38 052              | 36 441              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | (23 800)  | (21 780)            | (22 820)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | (783)   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | <b>10 090</b>                                       | <b>26 362</b>       | <b>39 983</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 14 278  | 22 262              | 31 412              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 14 388  | 16 676              | 17 770              |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>(110)</b>  | <b>5 586</b>        | <b>13 642</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 317 236   | 289 816             | 304 163             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 12 125  | 12 949              | 14 116              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 5 000   | 5 401               | 5 832               |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 5 689   | 5 940               | 2 720               |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 0   | 0                   | 0                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 533   | 573                 | 617                 |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 47  | 47                  | 47                  |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 78  | 78                  | 78                  |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 170   | 170                 | 170                 |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 4 370   | 4 370               | 4 370               |







Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlatuze(KZN282) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | Current year 2015/16 |                  |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 239 617          | 279 679          | 338 166          | 361 500              | 374 178          | 374 178            | 402 140   | 428 181             | 449 879             |
| Service charges  | 1 369 810        | 1 617 726        | 1 673 840        | 1 819 968            | 1 752 777        | 1 752 777          | 1 848 200   | 1 963 995           | 2 059 960           |
| Investment revenue   | 14 499           | 21 060           | 27 558           | 21 982               | 21 982           | 21 982             | 29 000  | 30 740              | 32 584              |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 202 114          | 232 086          | 245 789          | 257 953              | 258 723          | 258 723            | 298 237   | 318 355             | 343 274             |
| Other own revenue  | 162 956          | 156 896          | 237 205          | 62 899               | 54 918           | 54 918             | 58 259  | 61 549              | 65 024              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>1 988 995</b> | <b>2 307 447</b> | <b>2 522 558</b> | <b>2 524 301</b>     | <b>2 462 577</b> | <b>2 462 577</b>   | <b>2 635 837</b>                                    | <b>2 802 820</b>    | <b>2 950 722</b>    |
| Employee costs   | 437 126          | 480 990          | 533 157          | 615 819              | 629 901          | 629 901            | 676 869   | 732 151             | 794 125             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 17 148           | 21 408           | 22 622           | 24 729               | 24 729           | 24 729             | 26 462  | 26 584              | 28 711              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 345 315          | 244 340          | 339 935          | 205 014              | 205 014          | 205 014            | 252 373   | 298 616             | 325 244             |
| Finance charges  | 79 985           | 71 145           | 71 171           | 79 806               | 79 806           | 79 806             | 80 335  | 80 611              | 73 634              |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 1 002 685        | 1 126 755        | 1 232 744        | 1 179 425            | 1 114 574        | 1 114 574          | 1 241 040   | 1 290 683           | 1 342 310           |
| Transfers and grants   | 2 091            | 3 022            | 4 358            | 13 883               | 14 018           | 14 018             | 12 681  | 13 188              | 13 716              |
| Other expenditure  | 207 725          | 348 747          | 384 785          | 400 687              | 406 828          | 406 828            | 339 577   | 354 488             | 370 332             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>2 092 075</b> | <b>2 296 407</b> | <b>2 588 772</b> | <b>2 519 364</b>     | <b>2 474 871</b> | <b>2 474 871</b>   | <b>2 629 337</b>                                    | <b>2 796 321</b>    | <b>2 948 073</b>    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(103 079)</b> | <b>11 040</b>    | <b>(66 215)</b>  | <b>4 937</b>         | <b>(12 293)</b>  | <b>(12 293)</b>    | <b>6 500</b>  | <b>6 499</b>        | <b>2 649</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 51 659           | 186 865          | 215 423          | 159 878              | 270 405          | 270 405            | 145 747   | 180 790             | 210 544             |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(51 420)</b>  | <b>197 906</b>   | <b>149 209</b>   | <b>164 816</b>       | <b>258 112</b>   | <b>258 112</b>     | <b>152 247</b>                                      | <b>187 289</b>      | <b>213 192</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>(51 420)</b>  | <b>197 906</b>   | <b>149 209</b>   | <b>164 816</b>       | <b>258 112</b>   | <b>258 112</b>     | <b>152 247</b>                                      | <b>187 289</b>      | <b>213 192</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>115 036</b>   | <b>304 375</b>   | <b>454 373</b>   | <b>448 781</b>       | <b>510 261</b>   | <b>510 261</b>     | <b>479 397</b>                                      | <b>416 277</b>      | <b>447 961</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 51 659           | 126 329          | 211 796          | 177 878              | 269 873          | 269 873            | 145 747   | 180 790             | 210 544             |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | 4 531            | 62 602           | 8 323            | 1 115                | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | 33 829           | 69 347           | 147 302          | 159 702              | 125 622          | 125 622            | 200 000   | 100 000             | 100 000             |
| Internally generated funds   | 25 018           | 46 097           | 86 952           | 110 086              | 114 766          | 114 766            | 133 650   | 135 488             | 137 417             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>115 036</b>   | <b>304 375</b>   | <b>454 373</b>   | <b>448 781</b>       | <b>510 261</b>   | <b>510 261</b>     | <b>479 397</b>                                      | <b>416 277</b>      | <b>447 961</b>      |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 600 772          | 866 571          | 807 887          | 817 368              | 870              | 870                | 862 780   | 846 491             | 867 346             |
| Total non current assets   | 4 291 791        | 4 848 568        | 4 952 097        | 4 735 325            | 5 113            | 5 113              | 5 474 104   | 5 591 769           | 5 714 489           |
| Total current liabilities  | 533 399          | 621 527          | 582 411          | 595 405              | 596              | 596                | 589 310   | 610 948             | 642 973             |
| Total non current liabilities  | 829 668          | 835 059          | 769 811          | 923 044              | 923              | 923                | 834 143   | 791 472             | 741 018             |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 3 529 496        | 4 258 553        | 4 407 762        | 4 034 243            | 4 463            | 4 463              | 4 913 430   | 5 035 840           | 5 197 843           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 293 249          | 404 704          | 575 523          | 385 509              | 468 266          | 468 266            | 346 462   | 419 432             | 473 333             |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (112 708)        | (243 092)        | (433 782)        | (303 915)            | (405 756)        | (405 756)          | (471 295)   | (424 449)           | (444 350)           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (94 979)         | 122              | (124 613)        | 45 381               | 47 881           | 47 881             | 243 529   | (59 208)            | (57 499)            |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>242 775</b>   | <b>404 509</b>   | <b>421 638</b>   | <b>435 723</b>       | <b>515 881</b>   | <b>515 881</b>     | <b>465 224</b>                                      | <b>401 000</b>      | <b>372 484</b>      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 242 775          | 404 509          | 421 638          | 435 723              | 516              | 516                | 465 224   | 401 000             | 372 484             |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 111 722          | 145 980          | 109 786          | 235 112              | 164 297          | 164 297            | 256 766   | 224 747             | 208 721             |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>131 054</b>   | <b>258 529</b>   | <b>311 852</b>   | <b>200 611</b>       | <b>(163 781)</b> | <b>(163 781)</b>   | <b>208 458</b>                                      | <b>176 252</b>      | <b>163 763</b>      |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 4 252 808        | 4 858 040        | 5 053 202        | 4 506 932            | 4 568 411        | 4 568 411          | 227 024   | 117 662             | 122 716             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 345 315          | 244 340          | 339 935          | 205 014              | 205 014          | 205 014            | 252 373   | 298 616             | 325 244             |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | 62 188           | 113 536          | 372 190          | 266 280              | 306 934          | 306 934            | 110 000   | 17 937              | 26 500              |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 258 480          | 325 411          | 132 082          | 405 482              | 410 315          | 410 315            | 410 803   | 434 606             | 459 926             |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | 66 907           | 76 310           | 86 027           | 106 764              | 106 764          | 106 764            | 105 749   | 105 749             | 111 882             |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 33 333           | 37 765           | 37 605           | 38 703               | 42 227           | 42 227             | 52 668  | 55 460              | 58 577              |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 14 199           | 14 199           | 14 199           | 8 199                | 502              | 502                | 400   | 250                 | 100                 |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 20 852           | 20 852           | 20 852           | 20 852               | 8 938            | 8 938              | 4 938   | 4 938               | 4 938               |
| Energy:  | -                | -                | 67 000           | 76 000               | 76 000           | 76 000             | 79 800  | 79 800              | 79 800              |
| Refuse:  | 27 438           | 26 000           | 26 000           | 22 000               | 22 000           | 22 000             | 21 000  | 18 000              | 15 000              |









Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 38 607          | 32 888          | 13 088          | 26 770               | 26 770          | 26 770             | 28 937  | 30 499              | 32 146              |
| Service charges  | 16 801          | 17 663          | 18 253          | 21 656               | 21 656          | 21 656             | 20 156  | 40 244              | 42 417              |
| Investment revenue   | 2 809           | 3 564           | 3 306           | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | 3 570   | 3 763               | 3 966               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 93 022          | 114 788         | 155 443         | 143 970              | 143 970         | 143 970            | 139 308   | 160 812             | 173 983             |
| Other own revenue  | 4 910           | 5 856           | 10 730          | 7 412                | 7 912           | 7 912              | 11 620  | 13 816              | 15 615              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>156 149</b>  | <b>174 758</b>  | <b>200 820</b>  | <b>202 807</b>       | <b>203 307</b>  | <b>203 307</b>     | <b>203 590</b>                                      | <b>249 134</b>      | <b>268 128</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 33 054          | 47 446          | 58 663          | 60 614               | 60 614          | 60 614             | 67 960  | 71 629              | 75 784              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 8 029           | 9 159           | 9 644           | 11 292               | 11 292          | 11 292             | 12 580  | 13 259              | 14 028              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 18 773          | 18 632          | 21 457          | 19 000               | 19 000          | 19 000             | 21 000  | 22 711              | 23 931              |
| Finance charges  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 810   | 1 908               | 2 011               |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 16 146          | 18 579          | 19 875          | 31 736               | 28 586          | 28 586             | 24 520  | 45 845              | 52 611              |
| Transfers and grants   | 3 284           | 3 866           | 12 783          | 19 600               | 19 600          | 19 600             | 11 150  | 23 432              | 27 278              |
| Other expenditure  | 42 228          | 67 309          | 87 472          | 60 496               | 61 296          | 61 296             | 63 721  | 70 508              | 72 652              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>121 513</b>  | <b>164 991</b>  | <b>209 894</b>  | <b>202 738</b>       | <b>200 388</b>  | <b>200 388</b>     | <b>203 740</b>                                      | <b>249 292</b>      | <b>268 295</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>34 636</b>   | <b>9 767</b>    | <b>(9 075)</b>  | <b>69</b>            | <b>2 919</b>    | <b>2 919</b>       | <b>(150)</b>  | <b>(158)</b>        | <b>(167)</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               | 82 112               | 74 529          | 74 529             | 51 182  | 38 462              | 38 105              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>34 636</b>   | <b>9 767</b>    | <b>(9 075)</b>  | <b>82 181</b>        | <b>77 448</b>   | <b>77 448</b>      | <b>51 032</b>                                       | <b>38 304</b>       | <b>37 938</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>34 636</b>   | <b>9 767</b>    | <b>(9 075)</b>  | <b>82 181</b>        | <b>77 448</b>   | <b>77 448</b>      | <b>51 032</b>                                       | <b>38 304</b>       | <b>37 938</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>30 511</b>   | <b>25 182</b>   | <b>47 040</b>   | <b>82 112</b>        | <b>64 719</b>   | <b>64 719</b>      | <b>50 732</b>                                       | <b>38 462</b>       | <b>38 105</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 26 434          | 15 185          | 40 904          | 43 886               | 34 263          | 34 263             | 33 757  | 34 556              | 35 993              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 4 076           | 9 998           | 6 137           | 38 226               | 30 456          | 30 456             | 16 975  | 3 906               | 2 112               |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>30 511</b>   | <b>25 182</b>   | <b>47 040</b>   | <b>82 112</b>        | <b>64 719</b>   | <b>64 719</b>      | <b>50 732</b>                                       | <b>38 462</b>       | <b>38 105</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 103 349         | 90 919          | 66 441          | 122 868              | 122 868         | 122 868            | 48 306  | 64 623              | 82 072              |
| Total non current assets   | 254 994         | 307 316         | 355 535         | 320 636              | 320 636         | 320 636            | 458 247   | 460 927             | 483 853             |
| Total current liabilities  | 20 599          | 25 213          | 26 316          | 15 045               | 15 045          | 15 045             | 33 909  | 16 010              | 16 892              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 9 731           | 11 555          | 15 479          | 13 000               | 13 000          | 13 000             | 19 660  | 22 000              | 25 500              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 328 014         | 361 467         | 380 182         | 415 459              | 415 459         | 415 459            | 452 984   | 487 540             | 523 533             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 40 057          | 35 691          | 37 829          | 50 800               | 542 182         | 542 182            | 32 621  | 45 080              | 46 054              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (29 773)        | (48 259)        | (69 677)        | (82 112)             | (65 119)        | (65 119)           | (51 180)  | (38 462)            | (38 105)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | -               | -               | -                    | (194)           | (194)              | (1 212)   | (1 300)             | (1 500)             |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>73 474</b>   | <b>48 337</b>   | <b>29 057</b>   | <b>28 486</b>        | <b>505 927</b>  | <b>505 927</b>     | <b>50 930</b>                                       | <b>56 248</b>       | <b>62 697</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 73 474          | 60 905          | 33 402          | 73 868               | 73 868          | 73 868             | 5 594   | 10 912              | 17 361              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | (529)           | 5 207           | (14 701)        | (7 109)              | (40 027)        | (40 027)           | 1 258   | (40 138)            | (50 109)            |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>74 002</b>   | <b>55 698</b>   | <b>48 103</b>   | <b>80 977</b>        | <b>113 895</b>  | <b>113 895</b>     | <b>4 336</b>  | <b>51 050</b>       | <b>67 470</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 267 053         | 446 117         | 426 962         | 294 434              | 287 719         | 287 719            | 71 732  | 61 172              | 62 036              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 18 773          | 18 632          | 21 457          | 19 000               | 19 000          | 19 000             | 21 000  | 22 711              | 23 931              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | 30 511          | -               | -               | 23 254               | 19 294          | 19 294             | 13 165  | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               | 29 484               | 1 500           | 1 500              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 730                  | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               | 3 730                | 726             | 726                | 726   | 1 529               | 1 611               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 472             | 472             | 472             | -                    | 472             | 472                | 472   | 300                 | -                   |
| Energy:  | 15 060          | 15 060          | -               | 15 060               | 15 060          | 15 060             | 15 060  | 15 060              | 15 060              |
| Refuse:  | 27 727          | 27 727          | 27 727          | 8 862                | 27 727          | 27 727             | 27 727  | 31 296              | 33 100              |

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | Current year 2015/16 |                  |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 248 224         | 265 406          | 283 784          | 317 977              | 310 921          | 310 921            | 358 342   | 380 539             | 405 243             |
| Service charges  | 510 312         | 574 685          | 621 653          | 708 412              | 707 154          | 707 154            | 748 700   | 806 005             | 869 443             |
| Investment revenue   | 21 099          | 21 700           | 30 491           | 24 385               | 24 405           | 24 405             | 32 501  | 34 451              | 36 621              |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 95 652          | 100 142          | 119 744          | 119 022              | 123 283          | 123 283            | 130 488   | 144 904             | 159 411             |
| Other own revenue  | 93 382          | 97 713           | 114 255          | 93 411               | 107 328          | 107 328            | 92 390  | 96 818              | 102 082             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>968 669</b>  | <b>1 059 646</b> | <b>1 169 926</b> | <b>1 263 206</b>     | <b>1 273 091</b> | <b>1 273 091</b>   | <b>1 362 421</b>                                    | <b>1 462 717</b>    | <b>1 572 800</b>    |
| Employee costs   | 200 715         | 228 028          | 251 404          | 306 084              | 294 494          | 294 494            | 323 610   | 346 910             | 370 847             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 15 130          | 16 608           | 17 612           | 20 189               | 20 129           | 20 129             | 21 235  | 22 764              | 24 334              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 42 159          | 50 715           | 59 651           | 71 082               | 73 912           | 73 912             | 78 750  | 82 691              | 87 073              |
| Finance charges  | 8 135           | 11 600           | 19 808           | 26 033               | 26 033           | 26 033             | 24 697  | 23 307              | 22 354              |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 393 786         | 435 558          | 471 655          | 541 286              | 537 364          | 537 364            | 571 399   | 615 387             | 663 436             |
| Transfers and grants   | 41 915          | 33 077           | 20 752           | 42 494               | 46 114           | 46 114             | 42 336  | 44 747              | 47 427              |
| Other expenditure  | 148 789         | 194 000          | 226 049          | 256 010              | 275 013          | 275 013            | 276 166   | 283 190             | 297 494             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>850 629</b>  | <b>969 587</b>   | <b>1 066 931</b> | <b>1 263 177</b>     | <b>1 273 059</b> | <b>1 273 059</b>   | <b>1 338 193</b>                                    | <b>1 418 996</b>    | <b>1 512 966</b>    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>118 040</b>  | <b>90 059</b>    | <b>102 995</b>   | <b>29</b>            | <b>32</b>        | <b>32</b>          | <b>24 227</b>                                       | <b>43 721</b>       | <b>59 834</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 21 012          | 41 509           | 73 995           | 97 817               | 78 255           | 78 255             | 68 249  | 72 368              | 63 066              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | 18 429          | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>157 481</b>  | <b>131 569</b>   | <b>176 990</b>   | <b>97 846</b>        | <b>78 287</b>    | <b>78 287</b>      | <b>92 476</b>                                       | <b>116 090</b>      | <b>122 900</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>157 481</b>  | <b>131 569</b>   | <b>176 990</b>   | <b>97 846</b>        | <b>78 287</b>    | <b>78 287</b>      | <b>92 476</b>                                       | <b>116 090</b>      | <b>122 900</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>107 140</b>  | <b>260 066</b>   | <b>245 561</b>   | <b>375 344</b>       | <b>359 370</b>   | <b>359 370</b>     | <b>303 158</b>                                      | <b>198 891</b>      | <b>190 392</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 21 012          | 41 509           | 39 685           | 83 317               | 75 755           | 75 755             | 68 249  | 72 368              | 63 066              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | 18 429          | 5 025            | 15 195           | 14 500               | 2 500            | 2 500              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | 25 870          | 13 150           | 74 739           | 17 295               | 18 368           | 18 368             | 2 186   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 41 830          | 200 382          | 115 942          | 260 232              | 262 747          | 262 747            | 232 723   | 126 522             | 127 326             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>107 140</b>  | <b>260 066</b>   | <b>245 561</b>   | <b>375 344</b>       | <b>359 370</b>   | <b>359 370</b>     | <b>303 158</b>                                      | <b>198 891</b>      | <b>190 392</b>      |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 623 036         | 653 709          | 668 110          | 425 229              | 529 332          | 529 332            | 434 227   | 465 282             | 517 040             |
| Total non current assets   | 929 694         | 1 469 189        | 1 659 081        | 1 650 547            | 1 947 870        | 1 947 870          | 2 167 872   | 2 283 501           | 2 386 100           |
| Total current liabilities  | 254 500         | 297 941          | 258 542          | 226 834              | 261 290          | 261 290            | 274 433   | 288 624             | 315 460             |
| Total non current liabilities  | 160 269         | 232 155          | 298 857          | 379 417              | 367 833          | 367 833            | 387 112   | 390 962             | 395 008             |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 1 137 961       | 1 592 802        | 1 769 792        | 1 469 526            | 1 848 078        | 1 848 078          | 1 940 554   | 2 069 197           | 2 192 673           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 187 759         | 199 143          | 162 565          | 222 623              | 157 573          | 157 573            | 205 674   | 196 158             | 190 312             |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (88 318)        | (254 944)        | (230 301)        | (364 844)            | (362 669)        | (362 669)          | (298 746)   | (199 184)           | (189 583)           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | 26 162          | 69 225           | 65 756           | 2 947                | 27 991           | 27 991             | 2 276   | (8 078)             | (7 750)             |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>528 947</b>  | <b>542 371</b>   | <b>540 391</b>   | <b>280 890</b>       | <b>363 286</b>   | <b>363 286</b>     | <b>272 490</b>                                      | <b>261 386</b>      | <b>254 365</b>      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 528 947         | 542 371          | 540 391          | 280 890              | 363 286          | 363 286            | 272 490   | 261 386             | 254 365             |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 107 822         | 151 457          | 112 420          | 46 653               | 72 708           | 72 708             | 162 337   | 170 005             | 175 809             |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>421 125</b>  | <b>390 913</b>   | <b>427 971</b>   | <b>234 237</b>       | <b>290 577</b>   | <b>290 577</b>     | <b>110 152</b>                                      | <b>91 381</b>       | <b>78 555</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 928 693         | 1 147 922        | 1 658 025        | 1 645 692            | 1 943 015        | 1 943 015          | 2 166 928   | 2 282 604           | 2 385 367           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 42 159          | 50 715           | 59 651           | 71 082               | 73 912           | 73 912             | 78 750  | 82 691              | 87 073              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | 35 596          | 73 242           | 36 593           | 96 391               | 107 956          | 107 956            | 60 989  | 31 389              | 34 977              |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 63 303          | 73 669           | 78 868           | 94 004               | 97 027           | 97 027             | 95 528  | 101 450             | 107 436             |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | 24              | 26               | 24               | 32 231               | -                | -                  | 27  | 29                  | 30                  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 40 966          | 44 417           | 45 566           | 33 867               | 82 644           | 82 644             | 82 808  | 69 585              | 73 065              |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -                | -                | -                    | 29 931           | 29 931             | 14 574  | 14 574              | 14 574              |





Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 12 258          | 12 267          | 8 993           | 11 667               | 16 172          | 16 172             | 10 658  | 9 560               | 10 237              |
| Service charges  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Investment revenue   | 2 882           | 2 116           | 2 194           | 1 500                | 1 961           | 1 961              | 2 322   | 2 430               | 2 544               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 52 075          | 49 474          | 72 759          | 85 966               | 85 966          | 85 966             | 89 590  | 89 351              | 94 136              |
| Other own revenue  | 1 044           | 2 125           | 2 779           | 1 663                | 4 118           | 4 118              | 3 304   | 3 466               | 3 680               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>68 259</b>   | <b>65 982</b>   | <b>86 725</b>   | <b>100 796</b>       | <b>108 217</b>  | <b>108 217</b>     | <b>105 873</b>                                      | <b>104 807</b>      | <b>110 597</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 15 101          | 15 681          | 22 897          | 29 491               | 25 914          | 25 914             | 26 666  | 30 306              | 32 488              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 4 768           | 5 364           | 5 672           | 5 746                | 6 519           | 6 519              | 6 882   | 7 268               | 7 676               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 6 559           | 7 403           | 9 262           | 12 113               | 13 152          | 13 152             | 13 810  | 14 500              | 15 225              |
| Finance charges  | 1 204           | 1 099           | 2 289           | 3 058                | 1 507           | 1 507              | 1 150   | 537                 | 286                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants   | 12 718          | 6 337           | 8 319           | 1 680                | 9 581           | 9 581              | 16 150  | 14 103              | 16 158              |
| Other expenditure  | 31 677          | 44 684          | 54 555          | 47 315               | 36 873          | 36 873             | 34 071  | 33 777              | 36 104              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>72 028</b>   | <b>80 569</b>   | <b>102 994</b>  | <b>99 403</b>        | <b>93 546</b>   | <b>93 546</b>      | <b>98 729</b>                                       | <b>100 491</b>      | <b>107 937</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(3 769)</b>  | <b>(14 587)</b> | <b>(16 269)</b> | <b>1 393</b>         | <b>14 671</b>   | <b>14 671</b>      | <b>7 145</b>  | <b>4 317</b>        | <b>2 660</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 28 539          | 24 484          | 20 417          | 21 689               | 37 176          | 37 176             | 21 301  | 22 768              | 23 869              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>24 770</b>   | <b>9 898</b>    | <b>4 148</b>    | <b>23 082</b>        | <b>51 847</b>   | <b>51 847</b>      | <b>28 446</b>                                       | <b>27 085</b>       | <b>26 529</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>24 770</b>   | <b>9 898</b>    | <b>4 148</b>    | <b>23 082</b>        | <b>51 847</b>   | <b>51 847</b>      | <b>28 446</b>                                       | <b>27 085</b>       | <b>26 529</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>23 043</b>   | <b>62 967</b>   | <b>44 354</b>   | <b>39 330</b>        | <b>32 365</b>   | <b>32 365</b>      | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 20 162          | 59 349          | 22 619          | 29 689               | 21 689          | 21 689             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | 15 000          | 7 600                | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 2 882           | 3 619           | 6 735           | 2 041                | 10 676          | 10 676             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>23 043</b>   | <b>62 967</b>   | <b>44 354</b>   | <b>39 330</b>        | <b>32 365</b>   | <b>32 365</b>      | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 52 434          | 43 595          | 31 410          | 84 106               | 29 180          | 29 180             | 37 512  | 43 732              | 53 882              |
| Total non current assets   | 120 122         | 142 672         | 174 957         | 165 789              | 163 881         | 163 881            | 215 508   | 223 776             | 232 419             |
| Total current liabilities  | 35 842          | 41 009          | 51 151          | 37 221               | 28 112          | 28 112             | 35 384  | 14 685              | 11 701              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 6 917           | 5 821           | 11 630          | 7 600                | 3 090           | 3 090              | 3 162   | 1 727               | 1 028               |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 129 797         | 139 437         | 143 585         | 205 073              | 161 858         | 161 858            | 214 473   | 251 096             | 273 573             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 33 078          | 16 553          | 20 523          | 40 631               | 38 903          | 38 903             | 32 762  | 31 614              | 35 013              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (21 607)        | (30 982)        | (50 711)        | (39 090)             | (32 364)        | (32 364)           | (25 084)  | (22 999)            | (24 112)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (1 335)         | 1 033           | 10 786          | 3 839                | (7 031)         | (7 031)            | (7 053)   | (1 471)             | (669)               |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>49 917</b>   | <b>35 084</b>   | <b>15 683</b>   | <b>40 418</b>        | <b>15 201</b>   | <b>15 201</b>      | <b>25 885</b>                                       | <b>33 030</b>       | <b>43 262</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 48 480          | 35 084          | 15 683          | 71 703               | 15 202          | 15 202             | 25 886  | 33 030              | 43 262              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 7 491           | (13 870)        | 43 701          | 26 802               | 10 811          | 10 811             | 24 339  | 6 462               | 5 307               |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>40 989</b>   | <b>48 954</b>   | <b>(28 018)</b> | <b>44 901</b>        | <b>4 391</b>    | <b>4 391</b>       | <b>1 546</b>  | <b>26 568</b>       | <b>37 955</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 120 061         | 174 080         | 174 881         | 250 108              | 220 398         | 220 398            | 190 424   | 200 777             | 208 308             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 6 559           | 7 403           | 9 262           | 12 113               | 13 152          | 13 152             | 13 810  | 14 500              | 15 225              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 5 077           | 4 063           | -               | 4 386                | 1 997           | 1 997              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 6 178           | 6 178           | 8 164           | -                    | 6 075           | 6 075              | -   | 7 356               | 8 560               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 10 706          | 10 706          | 10 706          | -                    | -               | -                  | 10 706  | 10 706              | 10 706              |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 3 332           | 3 332           | 3 332           | -                    | -               | -                  | 3 332   | 3 332               | 3 332               |
| Energy:  | 12 938          | 12 938          | 12 938          | -                    | -               | -                  | 12 938  | 12 938              | 12 938              |
| Refuse:  | 19 393          | 19 393          | 19 393          | -                    | -               | -                  | 19 393  | 19 393              | 19 393              |

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Service charges  | 101 507         | 102 905          | 145 001          | 181 000              | 222 929         | 222 929            | 138 776   | 152 748             | 169 989             |
| Investment revenue   | 5 364           | 4 455            | 3 677            | 4 377                | 3 547           | 3 547              | 3 614   | 3 968               | 4 356               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 278 831         | 293 771          | 356 772          | 366 590              | 369 390         | 369 390            | 396 961   | 442 866             | 484 927             |
| Other own revenue  | 24 752          | 50 136           | 34 098           | 41 200               | 68 437          | 68 437             | 50 432  | 54 001              | 56 227              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>410 455</b>  | <b>451 267</b>   | <b>539 548</b>   | <b>593 167</b>       | <b>664 304</b>  | <b>664 304</b>     | <b>589 783</b>                                      | <b>653 583</b>      | <b>715 499</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 108 261         | 140 132          | 161 903          | 186 176              | 187 057         | 187 057            | 178 075   | 189 155             | 200 543             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 6 209           | 7 094            | 9 069            | 8 788                | 10 098          | 10 098             | 11 043  | 11 728              | 12 430              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 26 323          | 341 416          | (136 136)        | 60 581               | 64 817          | 64 817             | 65 868  | 69 952              | 74 148              |
| Finance charges  | 9 757           | 9 267            | 11 247           | 10 679               | 13 477          | 13 477             | 8 125   | 8 629               | 9 146               |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 92 810          | 105 601          | 127 275          | 91 170               | 125 394         | 125 394            | 115 545   | 122 709             | 130 698             |
| Transfers and grants   | 28 143          | 32 068           | 35 295           | 36 447               | 37 869          | 37 869             | 15 000  | 15 000              | 15 000              |
| Other expenditure  | 163 027         | 164 748          | 198 533          | 197 158              | 224 687         | 224 687            | 185 944   | 202 403             | 213 931             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>434 530</b>  | <b>800 326</b>   | <b>407 187</b>   | <b>590 998</b>       | <b>663 399</b>  | <b>663 399</b>     | <b>579 600</b>                                      | <b>619 576</b>      | <b>655 897</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(24 075)</b> | <b>(349 060)</b> | <b>132 362</b>   | <b>2 169</b>         | <b>905</b>      | <b>905</b>         | <b>10 182</b>                                       | <b>34 007</b>       | <b>59 602</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 316 216         | 276 522          | 340 835          | 437 502              | 439 202         | 439 202            | 362 328   | 413 922             | 303 708             |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -                | (16 131)         | -                    | (20 710)        | (20 710)           | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>292 141</b>  | <b>(72 538)</b>  | <b>457 066</b>   | <b>439 671</b>       | <b>419 396</b>  | <b>419 396</b>     | <b>372 510</b>                                      | <b>447 929</b>      | <b>363 310</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>292 141</b>  | <b>(72 538)</b>  | <b>457 066</b>   | <b>439 671</b>       | <b>419 396</b>  | <b>419 396</b>     | <b>372 510</b>                                      | <b>447 929</b>      | <b>363 310</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>306 423</b>  | <b>298 711</b>   | <b>354 581</b>   | <b>424 487</b>       | <b>452 944</b>  | <b>452 944</b>     | <b>347 899</b>                                      | <b>363 704</b>      | <b>267 061</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 180 755         | 191 042          | 241 713          | 290 646              | 286 353         | 286 353            | 209 954   | 249 054             | 266 410             |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | 87 719          | 74 888           | 76 283           | 110 672              | 117 689         | 117 689            | 112 510   | 114 035             | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 37 948          | 32 781           | 36 585           | 23 169               | 48 902          | 48 902             | 25 435  | 615                 | 652                 |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>306 423</b>  | <b>298 711</b>   | <b>354 581</b>   | <b>424 487</b>       | <b>452 944</b>  | <b>452 944</b>     | <b>347 899</b>                                      | <b>363 704</b>      | <b>267 061</b>      |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 161 206         | 184 396          | 257 526          | 118 221              | 218 226         | 218 226            | 263 152   | 251 247             | 223 448             |
| Total non current assets   | 1 201 629       | 1 155 335        | 1 600 262        | 1 614 506            | 2 063 319       | 2 063 319          | 1 948 770   | 2 082 781           | 2 206 610           |
| Total current liabilities  | 168 721         | 218 860          | 287 398          | 67 005               | 106 827         | 106 827            | 124 639   | 184 123             | 160 171             |
| Total non current liabilities  | 95 416          | 92 824           | 119 533          | 90 467               | 115 543         | 115 543            | 95 692  | 110 084             | 88 605              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 1 098 697       | 1 028 048        | 1 450 856        | 1 575 254            | 2 059 175       | 2 059 175          | 1 991 591   | 2 039 822           | 2 181 281           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 301 828         | 328 821          | 342 735          | 435 574              | 490 988         | 490 988            | 294 901   | 346 947             | 393 985             |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (300 547)       | (300 146)        | (354 448)        | (425 951)            | (454 408)       | (454 408)          | (195 273)   | (233 704)           | (389 164)           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (8 433)         | (6 512)          | (1 262)          | (2 024)              | (13 474)        | (13 474)           | (43 760)  | (14 613)            | (15 490)            |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>24 893</b>   | <b>47 057</b>    | <b>31 863</b>    | <b>33 636</b>        | <b>59 824</b>   | <b>59 824</b>      | <b>111 808</b>                                      | <b>210 438</b>      | <b>199 770</b>      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 45 010          | 68 606           | 31 863           | 58 169               | 80 472          | 80 472             | 111 808   | 168 061             | 157 393             |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 55 917          | 104 881          | 155 995          | 27 504               | (66 462)        | (66 462)           | 29 848  | 141 174             | 125 744             |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>(10 907)</b> | <b>(36 275)</b>  | <b>(124 132)</b> | <b>30 664</b>        | <b>146 934</b>  | <b>146 934</b>     | <b>81 960</b>                                       | <b>26 888</b>       | <b>31 649</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 1 181 513       | 1 133 769        | 1 605 363        | 1 589 974            | 1 608 033       | 1 608 033          | 1 943 325   | 2 501 745           | 2 650 712           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 26 323          | 341 416          | (136 136)        | 60 581               | 64 817          | 64 817             | 65 868  | 69 952              | 74 148              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | 1 199           | 4 475            | -                | 3 000                | 3 135           | 3 135              | 63 275  | 95 811              | 110 993             |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 33 174          | 33 305           | -                | 50 850               | 56 867          | 56 867             | 41 228  | 43 784              | 47 037              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -                | -                | 9 634                | 11 667          | 11 667             | 26 147  | 28 179              | 28 998              |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 6 520           | 8 181            | -                | 17 532               | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                  |                  |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | 40 955          | 39 852           | 38 497           | 32 717               | 32 717          | 32 717             | 29 961  | 29 961              | 31 759              |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 72 623          | 63 185           | 62 602           | 31 822               | 27 719          | 27 719             | 27 719  | 27 719              | 27 719              |
| Energy:  | 16 174          | 17 128           | 17 128           | 124 079              | 124 079         | 124 079            | 17 128  | 17 128              | 17 128              |
| Refuse:  | 9 962           | 10 550           | 10 550           | 113 131              | 113 131         | 113 131            | 10 550  | 10 550              | 10 550              |

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 71 259          | 85 766          | 85 161          | 91 493               | 91 493          | 91 493             | 97 002  | 102 628             | 108 580             |
| Service charges  | 91 834          | 96 957          | 104 623         | 123 339              | 123 339         | 123 339            | 143 675   | 151 862             | 160 396             |
| Investment revenue   | 432             | 1 049           | 1 996           | 2 701                | 2 701           | 2 701              | 5 323   | 5 632               | 5 959               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 53 729          | 60 489          | 55 825          | 53 928               | 53 928          | 53 928             | 62 303  | 47 565              | 49 969              |
| Other own revenue  | 8 726           | 11 379          | 22 599          | 23 394               | 23 394          | 23 394             | 13 929  | 24 268              | 15 134              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>225 980</b>  | <b>255 640</b>  | <b>270 204</b>  | <b>294 855</b>       | <b>294 855</b>  | <b>294 855</b>     | <b>322 232</b>                                      | <b>331 955</b>      | <b>340 038</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 86 739          | 85 920          | 85 423          | 96 948               | 96 948          | 96 948             | 114 433   | 118 835             | 126 975             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 4 268           | 4 555           | 4 851           | 6 109                | 6 109           | 6 109              | 6 937   | 7 409               | 7 912               |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 33 225          | 38 580          | 50 290          | 42 000               | 42 000          | 42 000             | 73 138  | 77 380              | 81 868              |
| Finance charges  | 9 167           | 2 657           | 1 293           | 1 536                | 1 536           | 1 536              | 1 956   | 2 070               | 2 190               |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 65 366          | 61 837          | 68 479          | 86 413               | 86 413          | 86 413             | 94 536  | 100 019             | 105 821             |
| Transfers and grants   | 12 072          | 7 138           | 4 433           | 14 372               | 14 372          | 14 372             | 12 113  | 11 437              | 12 101              |
| Other expenditure  | 66 713          | 50 265          | 58 737          | 75 326               | 75 326          | 75 326             | 71 025  | 86 105              | 91 711              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>277 549</b>  | <b>250 952</b>  | <b>273 507</b>  | <b>322 704</b>       | <b>322 704</b>  | <b>322 704</b>     | <b>374 138</b>                                      | <b>403 255</b>      | <b>428 578</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(51 569)</b> | <b>4 689</b>    | <b>(3 303)</b>  | <b>(27 849)</b>      | <b>(27 849)</b> | <b>(27 849)</b>    | <b>(51 906)</b>                                     | <b>(71 300)</b>     | <b>(88 540)</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 31 409          | 26 166          | 54 401          | 19 867               | 19 867          | 19 867             | 31 525  | 23 637              | 18 420              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(20 160)</b> | <b>30 855</b>   | <b>51 098</b>   | <b>(7 982)</b>       | <b>(7 982)</b>  | <b>(7 982)</b>     | <b>(20 381)</b>                                     | <b>(47 663)</b>     | <b>(70 120)</b>     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>(20 160)</b> | <b>30 855</b>   | <b>51 098</b>   | <b>(7 982)</b>       | <b>(7 982)</b>  | <b>(7 982)</b>     | <b>(20 381)</b>                                     | <b>(47 663)</b>     | <b>(70 120)</b>     |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>45 080</b>   | <b>39 076</b>   | <b>55 976</b>   | <b>37 967</b>        | <b>47 180</b>   | <b>47 180</b>      | <b>45 225</b>                                       | <b>49 879</b>       | <b>29 920</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 36 376          | 33 502          | -               | 19 867               | 21 455          | 21 455             | 31 525  | 23 637              | 18 420              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 8 704           | 5 573           | 55 976          | 18 100               | 25 725          | 25 725             | 13 700  | 26 242              | 11 500              |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>45 080</b>   | <b>39 076</b>   | <b>55 976</b>   | <b>37 967</b>        | <b>47 180</b>   | <b>47 180</b>      | <b>45 225</b>                                       | <b>49 879</b>       | <b>29 920</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 24 822          | 31 763          | 84 555          | 73 607               | 73 607          | 73 607             | 108 123   | 108 834             | 115 304             |
| Total non current assets   | 506 965         | 511 656         | 509 467         | 588 995              | 588 995         | 588 995            | 497 544   | 517 632             | 540 772             |
| Total current liabilities  | 68 375          | 44 992          | 45 263          | 43 219               | 43 219          | 43 219             | 37 344  | 39 758              | 42 091              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 23 832          | 22 917          | 22 616          | 18 950               | 18 950          | 18 950             | 22 193  | 20 212              | 21 384              |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 439 580         | 475 510         | 526 144         | 600 434              | 600 434         | 600 434            | 546 130   | 566 496             | 592 600             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 28 769          | 54 404          | 97 973          | 29 811               | 29 811          | 29 811             | 46 609  | 51 056              | 46 293              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (44 656)        | (37 555)        | (55 796)        | (26 717)             | (26 717)        | (26 717)           | (45 225)  | (49 879)            | (29 920)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | 7 135           | (2 803)         | (2 984)         | (897)                | (897)           | (897)              | (1 089)   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>(523)</b>    | <b>13 514</b>   | <b>52 716</b>   | <b>56 924</b>        | <b>56 924</b>   | <b>56 924</b>      | <b>43 696</b>                                       | <b>44 873</b>       | <b>61 246</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | (523)           | 13 523          | 52 716          | 56 924               | 56 924          | 56 924             | 76 120  | 80 683              | 85 521              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 33 672          | 17 160          | 8 149           | 17 166               | 17 166          | 17 166             | 7 948   | 7 507               | 7 996               |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>(34 195)</b> | <b>(3 637)</b>  | <b>44 567</b>   | <b>39 758</b>        | <b>39 758</b>   | <b>39 758</b>      | <b>68 171</b>                                       | <b>73 176</b>       | <b>77 525</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 131 956         | 594 108         | 492 803         | 590 253              | 165 760         | 165 760            | 497 545   | 517 632             | 540 772             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 33 225          | 38 580          | 50 290          | 42 000               | 42 000          | 42 000             | 73 138  | 77 380              | 81 868              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | 23 300               | 30 780          | 30 780             | 24 025  | 33 679              | 24 420              |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               | 11 650               | 9 986           | 9 986              | 13 390  | 7 457               | 14 898              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 9 025                | 10 631          | 10 631             | 12 076  | 12 207              | 11 542              |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 30 264          | 32 622          | 7 640           | 13 470               | 8 149           | 8 149              | 10 246  | 10 246              | 10 840              |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | 775                  | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 8 292           | 12 949          | 13 044          | 12 980               | 12 983          | 12 983             | 15 754  | 16 541              | 17 369              |
| Service charges  | 1 272           | 1 478           | 949             | 1 878                | 1 878           | 1 878              | 1 991   | 2 090               | 2 195               |
| Investment revenue   | 2 864           | 3 793           | 3 367           | 3 000                | 4 500           | 4 500              | 4 000   | 4 200               | 4 410               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 65 367          | 71 012          | 68 409          | 90 100               | 90 100          | 90 100             | 95 039  | 99 791              | 104 780             |
| Other own revenue  | 12 149          | 5 464           | 5 196           | 4 585                | 16 319          | 16 319             | 5 307   | 5 571               | 5 852               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>89 943</b>   | <b>94 696</b>   | <b>90 965</b>   | <b>112 543</b>       | <b>125 780</b>  | <b>125 780</b>     | <b>122 091</b>                                      | <b>128 193</b>      | <b>134 606</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 27 399          | 34 716          | 29 022          | 55 135               | 54 029          | 54 029             | 60 566  | 63 595              | 66 774              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 6 139           | 6 863           | 4 073           | 7 556                | 6 933           | 6 933              | 9 855   | 10 347              | 10 865              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 22 743          | 12 610          | 10 751          | 18 000               | 18 000          | 18 000             | 19 000  | 19 950              | 20 947              |
| Finance charges  | 133             | 101             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 1 834           | 2 762           | 1 485           | 4 311                | 4 291           | 4 291              | 2 994   | 3 143               | 3 300               |
| Transfers and grants   | 5 512           | 1 115           | 841             | 2 465                | 2 465           | 2 465              | 4 435   | 4 657               | 4 890               |
| Other expenditure  | 20 969          | 30 345          | 14 860          | 37 203               | 39 725          | 39 725             | 37 846  | 32 931              | 34 577              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>84 730</b>   | <b>88 512</b>   | <b>61 031</b>   | <b>124 671</b>       | <b>125 444</b>  | <b>125 444</b>     | <b>134 696</b>                                      | <b>134 624</b>      | <b>141 353</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>5 213</b>    | <b>6 184</b>    | <b>29 934</b>   | <b>(12 128)</b>      | <b>336</b>      | <b>336</b>         | <b>(12 605)</b>                                     | <b>(6 430)</b>      | <b>(6 747)</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 16 982          | 28 052          | 32 149          | 73 624               | 88 624          | 88 624             | 58 280  | 61 193              | 64 253              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>22 195</b>   | <b>34 236</b>   | <b>62 083</b>   | <b>61 496</b>        | <b>88 960</b>   | <b>88 960</b>      | <b>45 675</b>                                       | <b>54 763</b>       | <b>57 506</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>22 195</b>   | <b>34 236</b>   | <b>62 083</b>   | <b>61 496</b>        | <b>88 960</b>   | <b>88 960</b>      | <b>45 675</b>                                       | <b>54 763</b>       | <b>57 506</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>33 695</b>   | <b>34 998</b>   | <b>39 960</b>   | <b>88 189</b>        | <b>102 526</b>  | <b>102 526</b>     | <b>65 912</b>                                       | <b>69 209</b>       | <b>72 668</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 28 767          | 31 484          | 36 341          | 64 493               | 68 602          | 68 602             | 54 706  | 57 441              | 60 313              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 12 421          | 12 421             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 4 928           | 3 513           | 3 619           | 23 696               | 21 503          | 21 503             | 11 207  | 11 768              | 12 355              |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>33 695</b>   | <b>34 998</b>   | <b>39 960</b>   | <b>88 189</b>        | <b>102 526</b>  | <b>102 526</b>     | <b>65 912</b>                                       | <b>69 209</b>       | <b>72 668</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 68 120          | 78 204          | 99 909          | 54 655               | 54 655          | 54 655             | 101 087   | 106 141             | 111 448             |
| Total non current assets   | 193 178         | 216 111         | 263 160         | 236 360              | 236 360         | 236 360            | 269 249   | 310 234             | 325 746             |
| Total current liabilities  | 27 798          | 25 842          | 28 768          | 4 862                | 4 862           | 4 862              | 20 668  | 21 702              | 22 787              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 4 986           | 5 706           | 5 543           | 4 346                | 4 346           | 4 346              | 5 543   | 5 820               | 6 111               |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 228 515         | 262 767         | 328 758         | 281 808              | 281 808         | 281 808            | 344 125   | 388 853             | 408 296             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 52 216          | 43 559          | 80 106          | 69 040               | 69 040          | 69 040             | 100 709   | 105 744             | 111 031             |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (33 495)        | (10 038)        | (68 457)        | (88 188)             | (88 188)        | (88 188)           | (65 912)  | (69 208)            | (72 668)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | 219             | (286)           | (558)           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>57 758</b>   | <b>90 993</b>   | <b>77 124</b>   | <b>44 584</b>        | <b>44 584</b>   | <b>44 584</b>      | <b>87 969</b>                                       | <b>124 505</b>      | <b>162 868</b>      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 75 546          | 83 619          | 81 970          | 44 584               | 44 584          | 44 584             | 87 969  | 92 367              | 96 986              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 7 621           | 15 882          | 16 531          | (4 177)              | (936)           | (936)              | (1 720)   | (1 808)             | (1 896)             |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>67 924</b>   | <b>67 737</b>   | <b>65 439</b>   | <b>48 761</b>        | <b>45 520</b>   | <b>45 520</b>      | <b>89 689</b>                                       | <b>94 175</b>       | <b>98 881</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 33 695          | 214 785         | 237 758         | 286 712              | 301 049         | 301 049            | 295 461   | 181 861             | 182 581             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 22 743          | 12 610          | 10 751          | 18 000               | 18 000          | 18 000             | 19 000  | 19 950              | 20 947              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | 6 197                | 6 229           | 6 229              | 1 106   | 1 161               | 1 220               |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               | 4 311                | -               | -                  | 2 994   | 3 144               | 3 300               |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 65  | 68                  | 72                  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 5 049           | 6 590           | 7 587           | 8 080                | 8 080           | 8 080              | 4 310   | 4 525               | 4 752               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | 60 895               | 60 895          | 60 895             | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | 4 403                | 4 403           | 4 403              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | 306                  | 306             | 306                | 1 348   | 1 415               | 1 486               |

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | 5 905           | 6 719           | 6 539           | 7 922                | 10 380          | 10 380             | 11 119  | 11 808              | 12 505              |
| Service charges  | 1 337           | 1 331           | 765             | 786                  | 830             | 830                | 880   | 934                 | 989                 |
| Investment revenue   | 2 296           | 2 988           | 3 993           | 3 887                | 4 532           | 4 532              | 4 700   | 4 991               | 5 286               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 90 710          | 101 530         | 123 116         | 178 247              | 178 247         | 178 247            | 183 438   | 178 976             | 198 649             |
| Other own revenue  | 3 487           | 6 875           | 6 499           | 5 109                | 5 531           | 5 531              | 4 745   | 5 039               | 5 337               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>103 734</b>  | <b>119 442</b>  | <b>140 913</b>  | <b>195 951</b>       | <b>199 520</b>  | <b>199 520</b>     | <b>204 882</b>                                      | <b>201 749</b>      | <b>222 766</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 33 303          | 39 719          | 45 636          | 50 011               | 56 492          | 56 492             | 61 527  | 65 834              | 70 705              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 11 905          | 13 190          | 13 676          | 14 968               | 14 798          | 14 798             | 15 712  | 16 812              | 18 056              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 31 949          | 17 900          | 41 039          | 36 965               | 39 837          | 39 837             | 41 811  | 44 403              | 47 023              |
| Finance charges  | 309             | 228             | 900             | 765                  | 765             | 765                | 60  | 64                  | 67                  |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 5 036           | 5 891           | 6 280           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants   | 685             | 2 928           | -               | 23 900               | 24 762          | 24 762             | 30 622  | 15 970              | 26 322              |
| Other expenditure  | 46 896          | 41 367          | 72 045          | 78 617               | 72 627          | 72 627             | 92 937  | 98 667              | 104 489             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>130 083</b>  | <b>121 223</b>  | <b>179 575</b>  | <b>205 360</b>       | <b>209 281</b>  | <b>209 281</b>     | <b>242 639</b>                                      | <b>241 750</b>      | <b>266 663</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(26 349)</b> | <b>(1 781)</b>  | <b>(38 662)</b> | <b>(9 409)</b>       | <b>(9 761)</b>  | <b>(9 761)</b>     | <b>(37 757)</b>                                     | <b>(40 001)</b>     | <b>(43 897)</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 92 677          | 86 207          | 70 995          | 40 299               | 42 299          | 42 299             | 39 743  | 42 591              | 44 933              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>66 327</b>   | <b>84 426</b>   | <b>32 333</b>   | <b>30 890</b>        | <b>32 538</b>   | <b>32 538</b>      | <b>1 986</b>  | <b>2 590</b>        | <b>1 036</b>        |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>66 327</b>   | <b>84 426</b>   | <b>32 333</b>   | <b>30 890</b>        | <b>32 538</b>   | <b>32 538</b>      | <b>1 986</b>  | <b>2 590</b>        | <b>1 036</b>        |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>86 055</b>   | <b>92 899</b>   | <b>80 459</b>   | <b>58 149</b>        | <b>82 969</b>   | <b>82 969</b>      | <b>57 350</b>                                       | <b>42 591</b>       | <b>44 933</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 82 427          | 83 774          | 73 620          | 40 299               | 42 299          | 42 299             | 39 743  | 42 591              | 44 933              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | 3 628           | 9 126           | 6 838           | 17 850               | 40 670          | 40 670             | 17 607  | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>86 055</b>   | <b>92 899</b>   | <b>80 459</b>   | <b>58 149</b>        | <b>82 969</b>   | <b>82 969</b>      | <b>57 350</b>                                       | <b>42 591</b>       | <b>44 933</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | 59 886          | 67 915          | 101 781         | 73 913               | 100 093         | 100 093            | 90 015  | 95 596              | 101 236             |
| Total non current assets   | 381 177         | 462 645         | 462 864         | 589 337              | 563 157         | 563 157            | 516 858   | 548 903             | 581 288             |
| Total current liabilities  | 23 105          | 21 147          | 41 417          | 16 969               | 16 969          | 16 969             | 10 124  | 10 752              | 11 386              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 1 955           | 2 490           | 3 375           | 2 500                | 2 500           | 2 500              | 2 500   | 2 655               | 2 812               |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 416 003         | 506 922         | 519 853         | 643 781              | 643 781         | 643 781            | 594 249   | 631 092             | 668 327             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 90 695          | 99 706          | 94 645          | 75 010               | 76 544          | 76 544             | 49 419  | 52 964              | 54 382              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (86 036)        | (90 427)        | (62 190)        | (58 749)             | (84 619)        | (84 619)           | (57 350)  | (42 591)            | (44 933)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | -               | 10 000          | (10 000)             | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>42 550</b>   | <b>51 828</b>   | <b>94 283</b>   | <b>60 029</b>        | <b>86 209</b>   | <b>86 209</b>      | <b>75 463</b>                                       | <b>85 836</b>       | <b>95 284</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 42 550          | 51 828          | 94 283          | 60 029               | 86 209          | 86 209             | 75 463  | 80 142              | 84 870              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 10 038          | 4 167           | 24 247          | 3 639                | 124 531         | 124 531            | 25 177  | 26 738              | 28 316              |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>32 512</b>   | <b>47 661</b>   | <b>70 036</b>   | <b>56 390</b>        | <b>(38 322)</b> | <b>(38 322)</b>    | <b>50 286</b>                                       | <b>53 404</b>       | <b>56 555</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 254 160         | 324 152         | 456 406         | 539 472              | 603 859         | 603 859            | 509 089   | 540 652             | 572 551             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 31 949          | 17 900          | 41 039          | 36 965               | 39 837          | 39 837             | 41 811  | 44 403              | 47 023              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               | 2 500                | -               | -                  | 3 000   | -                   | -                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 5 036           | 5 891           | 6 280           | 13 690               | 12 105          | 12 105             | 15 190  | 16 132              | 17 084              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 35              | 50              | -               | 50                   | 4 766           | 4 766              | 3 541   | 3 760               | 3 982               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | 1 970           | 1 970           | -               | -                    | 1 970           | 1 970              | 1 970   | 1 970               | 1 970               |

Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/11/03)

| Description  | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | Current year 2015/16 |                 |                    | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 20 968  | 22 024              | 23 302              |
| Service charges  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 2 963   | 3 135               | 3 317               |
| Investment revenue   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 5 715   | 6 046               | 6 397               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 112 159   | 110 256             | 110 823             |
| Other own revenue  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 14 395  | 14 650              | 30 499              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>156 200</b>                                      | <b>156 112</b>      | <b>174 338</b>      |
| Employee costs   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 58 298  | 61 087              | 64 630              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 10 836  | 11 465              | 12 130              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 12 227  | 12 936              | 13 686              |
| Finance charges  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 747   | 790                 | 836                 |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers and grants   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 1 145   | 1 211               | 1 281               |
| Other expenditure  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 58 744  | 62 003              | 65 600              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>141 997</b>                                      | <b>149 492</b>      | <b>158 163</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>14 203</b>                                       | <b>6 619</b>        | <b>16 175</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 48 013  | 49 599              | 36 406              |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>62 216</b>                                       | <b>56 218</b>       | <b>52 581</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>62 216</b>                                       | <b>56 218</b>       | <b>52 581</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | <b>62 210</b>                                       | <b>62 314</b>       | <b>65 729</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 48 014  | 42 722              | 44 130              |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Internally generated funds   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 14 196  | 19 592              | 21 599              |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>62 210</b>                                       | <b>62 314</b>       | <b>65 729</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Total current assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 80 081  | 76 249              | 79 804              |
| Total non current assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 300 532   | 349 851             | 401 834             |
| Total current liabilities  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 23 610  | 24 342              | 25 163              |
| Total non current liabilities  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 3 442   | 3 343               | 3 466               |
| Community wealth/Equity  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 353 560   | 398 416             | 453 009             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 63 720  | 57 757              | 68 459              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | (62 209)  | (62 314)            | (65 729)            |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | (613)   | (553)               | (493)               |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | <b>22 879</b>                                       | <b>17 769</b>       | <b>20 006</b>       |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments available                                       | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 67 443  | 62 332              | 64 570              |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 33 342  | 35 276              | 51 572              |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | <b>34 101</b>                                       | <b>27 057</b>       | <b>12 998</b>       |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 388 541   | 1 731 840           | 6 165 919           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 12 227  | 12 936              | 13 686              |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 24 717  | 27 978              | 30 176              |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 11 692  | 12 616              | 13 349              |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | 8 595   | 9 206               | 9 649               |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                     |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    | -   | -                   | -                   |

